

Pioneer  
1834-1837  
D181

Bark Pioneer  
Capt. Reuben Russell  
C. M. Magan  
New Bedford



*SS*

*Book*

# NAUTICAL WORKS AND CHARTS,

for sale by

**WILLIAM C. TABER,**

At the old stand of A. SHEARMAN, Jr. & Co., Union-Street,  
**NEW-BEDFORD.**

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR.  
Blunt's COAST PILOT, 11th edition.  
MERCHANT & SHIP MASTERS' ASSISTANT.  
The EXPEDITIOUS MEASURER, to show the  
solid contents of packages and casks.  
YOUNG SEA OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.

NAUTICAL ALMANACKS.  
Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's LUNAR TABLES.  
ARNOLD'S LUNARIAN.  
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care  
of CHRONOMETERS.  
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

## CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable  
information,  
large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with Memoir.  
reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, 6 sheets.

ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, 9 sheets,  
West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.  
Sandwich Islands, ditto.  
Society and Low Islands, published 1830, ditto.  
Gallipagos Islands.  
Marquesas Islands.  
Fejee Islands.  
New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.  
Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

*Book*

HORSBURGH'S Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands, &c.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean,

South Atlantic.  
Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.  
Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt, in the years 1827, '29 and '30.  
New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which all the Surveys  
recently made are introduced.  
Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine,  
containing more information than any other Chart extant.

*26  
20  
17 1/2*

*18  
37*

*84  
34 1/2*

WILLIAM C. TABER imports direct from the Makers, and has constantly on hand for sale  
Spencer, Browning and Rust's best Metal **SEXTANTS** and **QUADRANTS**.

*Ship Owners Book.*

*Commenced 1834*

54	84	87
119	88	21
54	128	108
	103	

*12  
26*

*18  
8  
26*



100





C. H. Morgan

Copied for

M. G. Morgan

"







# Log Book Rept On Board the Bark Pioneer R Russell

Master During a voyage to the Pacific Ocean Commencing November

The 2 1834 first part brisk winds from the North latter the same  
at 8 AM moved under from New Bedford roads in company with the  
Ship Nautilus at half past 9 discharged the pilot stood S N at noon  
stood South saw Roman land bearing east 4 or 6 leagues distance

11

H	K	K	Cours	Wind	Le	Remarks
2	4			Slugg N		This day commences with brisk winds from the
4	4	1				North <sup>blowing</sup> South by East still in company with
6	6					the ship Nautilus latter part brisk winds
8	7					saw nothing of the ship at 8 AM
10	7					stood South East by South
12	6					No Ob - Lat By Lead running
2	6					Lat 39.45 - North
4	7					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6	1				
12	5					

38 lugs

H	K	K	Cours	Wind	Le	Remarks
2	5			South east by S		Remarks Tuesday the 4 of November
4	4					These 24 hours commenced light winds
6	5					from the North with a heavy swell from
8	4					East N E at 1 P M took in the mast
10	3	1				Boat dashed her over the two masts & still a heavy
12	3					swell from the E N E strong south east by south
2	3					Middle and latter part light winds
4	3					The pleasant weather so ever these 24 hours
6	3					Lat by Ob 38.12 North
8	2					
10	1					
12	1					



Log Book Kept On Board S. Barker Pioneer Capt. A. H. H.

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	2		SE	SW		Thursday the 2 of November 1834
4	2					These 24 hours commences light winds from the
6	4					South West at 2 P.M. saw a ship to the
8	4					W. S. W. made the land latter part
10	4					Brisk winds from the S. S. W. steering
12	6					South East at 11 P.M. took in the
2	6					Topmast sails all hands employed
4	6					Doing ship's duty
6	6					No Obs this day Lett by Dead Reckoning 37.5
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	6		South E	SSW		Friday the 3 of November 1834
4	6					These 24 hours commences with brisk from the
6	8		ESE	SE		SSW steering south east at 2 P.M. <sup>made</sup> land
8	4					To the south at 4 P.M. Reef the fore and
10	3					main topsails heading south south east
12	3					At 10 P.M. took in the fore topsail and
2	2					Long sail Middles and latter part strong gails
4	1					From south to ESE at 8 P.M. set the fore
6	2		ESE	SE		At 10 set fore topsail spak the log in
8	2					Duty of 1 masted Capt. Seal
10	2					No Obs this day Lett by Dead Reck 34.20
12	3					

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	2		ESE	SE		Saturday the 4 of November 1834
4	2		ESE			This day commences with strong gails
6	2					From the N. East with squalls of rain
8	1		ESE	SE		At 4 P.M. took in the fore topsail and
10	1					Long sail aloft reef the main topsail
12	1					And more ship heading ESE at 11 P.M.
2	1					Did a wary cabin and bef a very heavy swell
4	1					At 6 P.M. saw a schooner to the Eastward
6	1					At 8 P.M. set the foresail and fore topsail
8	1					Winds Round round
10	1					Lett by Ob 36.40
12	1					



Ruben

Russell

Master During a voyage to the Pacific

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds
2	7		E by S	N E by S
4	5			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	2		SE	NW
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Remarks Saturday the 8 of November 1834  
 This 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N E east at 2 P.M. took in fore and main spencers at 4 P.M. blew a gale from the S N E lying east at half past five took in the fore and main topsails by two under main poles at 8 P.M. set the main top sail at 6 P.M. set the fore sail and fore top sail Steered South East light winds from the N N W with a heavy swell  
 Latitude by Cl. 36.15 So in these 24 hours

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds
2	5		SE	NW
4	6			
6	6			
8	5			
10	6			
12	6			
2	7			N N W
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	6			

Remarks Sunday the 9 of November 1834  
 These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the N N W steering South east at 2 P.M. set up the main rigging Middle part much the same at 2 P.M. and veered to the North at 3 P.M. took in the main Top gillant sails latter part fresh winds and squally So ends these 24 hours  
 Latitude by Cl. 34.38 North

Proach to the Off. Beef the 9

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds
2	8		E by S	NW
4	8		SE	N N W
6	4		E by S	
8	4			
10	4			
12	3			
2	2			
4	1			
6	1			
8	0			
10	1			
12	0			

Remarks Monday the 10 November 1834  
 These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the N N W steering East South East at 1 P.M. saw a sail to the south west at 4 P.M. steered east by south Middle and latter part calm and pleasant weather till hands were played So ends these 24 hours  
 Latitude by Cl. 34.26



Log Book kept On Board Bark Pioneer Bulent

H K H Courses Winds

Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> of November 1834

2	2	E by S
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	2	
12	1	
2	1	
4	2	
6	3	
8	4	
10	3	
12	3	

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the north west steering east by south. At 2 P.M. made all sail at 4 P.M. wind veer to the north at 11.30 P.M. calm at 4 A.M. the wind boreed ~~to~~ from the S.S.W. steering east by south half past. I don't saw a Brig to the S.S.E.

Lat by Ob. 34.13.  
Long by chron. 60.30

H K H Courses Winds

Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> of November 1834

2	2	E by S S.W.
4	3	
6	4	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	S.S.W. off S.W.
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.S.W. steering East by south. At 7 P.M. speak a brig commander Dorel Doctor 18 days from Boston Bound to Africa Middle and latter part brisk. Winds from the N.W. S.W. All hands employed doing ship duty. At 10 P.M. saw a sail bearing N.E. So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ob. 33.45

Long by chron. 61.30 West

H K H Courses Winds

Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> of November 1834

2	6	E by S N.W.
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	1
10	6	
12	6	1

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.W. S.W. steering East by south at 1 P.M. saw a sail bearing N.W. N.W. Middle part. I wish the same latter part fresh winds and squalls of rain

Lat by Dead Reck. 33.25

Long by chron. 64.50



# Russell Master During A Voyage To the Pacific Ocean

H	K <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	Cours	Winds
2	6		E by S	SW
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	8			
12	7			
2	6			
4	6			NNE
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks Friday the 14 of November 1834

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the West steering east by South at 11 PM took in the fore and main top gallant sails at 1.30 AM made sail at 2 AM Frigate's masts at 8 AM (of London fell from the 1st boom over Board and was thrown the ship was immediately hoisted and a Boat lowered for him but he had sunk to rise no more before the boat could get to his assistance Mails and latter part steady Breeze stood on and came with all sail out

Lat by 16 33-07 Long by Chron 62.2 West

H	K <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	Cours	Winds
2			ESE	SE
4				
6				
8				
10			E by S	E by S
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10			ESE	ESE
12				

Remarks Saturday the 15 of November 1834

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N-E East by South at 2 PM wind headed in off ESE Mails sent Latter part winds variable at 2 AM saw a ship steering to the S-S West All hands in place of going ship sailing

Lat by 16 3142 So ends these 24 hours

Long by Chron 63.02 West

H	K <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	Cours	Winds
2	4		E by S	E by S
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4		ESE	ESE
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks Sunday the 16 of November 1834

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N-E East steering steering South East by South first part Mails and latter part steering SE at 10 AM same freshen

Lat by 16 30.44 North

Long by Chron 63.00



# Log Book Light On Board Bark Pioneer R Russell

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3		SE by S	E by S	These 24 hours commences with light
4	3				From the S East & East steering south
6	3				East. Middle parts light mounds at 11
8	3		SE E	E	at 11 back shift making S & East
10	3				at 2 P.M. rain and rain of latter
12	3				Part light mounds and pleasant weather
2	2				
4	2				Latitude 30.40
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	2		SE by S	E by S	Remarks Tuesday Nov 18 <sup>th</sup> November
4	2				These 24 hours with parts light mounds
6	2				From the E by S at 1.30 P.M. back.
8	2				Ship steering South East by south
10	3				Middle and latter parts steering
12	3				East by South at 4 P.M.
2	3		East	SE	steering ESE latter parts strong
4	3				Wind from the N E with squalls
6	4				Of Rain
8	5				No Ob. this day
10	6				Latitude Dec. 18 <sup>th</sup> 30.24
12	4		ESE	NE	

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3		ESE	NE	Remarks Wednesday Nov 19 <sup>th</sup> Nov
4	3				These 24 hours commences with strong
6	3				Winds from the S East steering ESE
8	3				at 1 P.M. took in the top galeant
10	3		SE by E	ESE	Sails and Reefs the top sails Middle part
12	2				More Moraster at 2 P.M. turned out
2	2				The reefs at 3 P.M. Chet the top
4	3				Sailor's sails light mounds from
6	3				The East South East
8	3				
10	3				Latitude 29.46 Long by Chron.
12	2				47.40



Marston Remarks Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> Of November 1834

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2			S E	E S E	These 24 hours commences with light
4					Winds from the East steering S E E
6					At 10 P M tack ship bearing S E
8					Wind light and variable Weather
10					Part much the same latter part
12			S E	E S E	Fine and pleasant At 10 P M
2					Commenced setting up the main
4					Riggen at 12 finished
6					
8					
10					
12					
					Lat by Obs 29 42 North
					Long by Chron 46 29
					46 57

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	1		S E	E S E	These 24 hours commences light winds
4	2				From the E S E steering latter East
6	2				At 10 P M wind veered to the south
8	2				Stand East by South
10	3				
12	2		E by S	S by E	Mild and latter part light winds
2	2				Wind pleasant rather some skinback
4	2				Whales
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				Lat by Obs 29 57 North
12	3				Long by Chron 43 50 West

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3		E by S	South	Remarks Saturday Nov 22 <sup>nd</sup> Of Novem
4	4				These 24 hours first part light
6	4				Winds from the South steering
8	5				East by South with all sail out
10	6				
12	6				Mild Wind latter part strong winds
2	6				From the South by west steering
4	6				East by South fine and clear weather
6	6				
8	6				Lat by Obs 29 52
10	6				
12	6				Long by Chron 43 28



# Log Book kept On Board Bark Pioneer

H H<sup>rs</sup> H<sup>rs</sup> Course Winds

2	8		E by S	S
4	6			
6	6			
8	8			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>d</sup> November 1831  
These 24 hours first with strong wind  
from the South steering East by South  
Saw phinback whales

Middle and latter part Breeze  
winds from the S W steering E by  
S at 9 A.M. set the standing sails

Latter by Nl 29.44  
Long by Chron 40 50  
Sun's Observation Long by Cl. 39 57

H H<sup>rs</sup> H<sup>rs</sup> Course Winds

2	6		E by S	S W
4	6			
6	6			
8	4			
10	4			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> November 1831  
These 24 hours commences with breeze  
winds from the S W steering East by S  
At 8 P.M. took in all the light  
Sails and Brought the topsail at 10 30 AM  
Made all sail Middle part square  
of wind

Latter part breeze winds from the  
N W steering East by South with  
all sail set.

Latter by Cl. 37 40 Long by Cl. 38.40  
North.

H H<sup>rs</sup> H<sup>rs</sup> Course Winds Sea

2	6		E by S	N W
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6		E S E	
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> November  
These 24 hours commences with breeze  
winds from the N W steering E by S  
At 10 P.M. stood E S E.

Middle and latter part breeze  
winds from the N W fine and  
clear weather

Latter by Cl. 29.38 Long by Cl. 33.40  
North.  
Long by Chron 33.45 West



# Russell Mariner During the voyage to the Pacific

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	6		ESE	NW	Wednesday the 24 <sup>th</sup> of November 1834
4	6				These 24 hours commences with brisk wind
6	6				from the N West steering ESE best
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Middle part much the same with a
2	6				4 M. took in the steering sails latter part
4	5				
6	5			S E	lighter winds from the S E
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Lat. by Ob 29.03 Long by Ob 33.00

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	6		ESE	NE	Thursday the 27 <sup>th</sup> of November 1834
4	6				These 24 hours commences with brisk
6	6		SE	ENE	wind from the N East steering
8	5				ESE at 4 P M. stand SEast
10	4				
12	4				Middle and latter part, brisk winds
2	6				from ESE at 2 P M. took in the
4	6				Left. topsail and fore top gallant sail
6	6				at 5 P M. set them a gain
8	6				
10	6				Lat by Dead Reck 27 31.
12	6				So Ob this Day

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	6		SE by S	E by S	Friday the 28 <sup>th</sup> of November 1834
4	6				These 24 hours first part commences
6	6				with strong winds from the S E
8	6				steering S E with all sail out
10	4				
12	4				Middle and latter part fresh
2	5				Log's with snails at 2 P M.
4	6				Took in the fore and main top
6	6				Gallant sails at 4 P M.
8	6				Set them a gain
10	5				Lat by Ob 26-11
12	6				Long by Chron 29-10



# Log Book kept On Board Bark Pioneer During the voyage

H	M	Hrs	Winds	Sea
2	6	6	SE	SE
4	6	6	SE	SE
6	6	6	SE	SE
8	7	6	SE	SE
10	6	6	SE	SE
12	7	6	SE	SE
2	6	6	SE	SE
4	7	6	SE	SE
6	6	6	SE	SE
8	6	6	SE	SE
10	7	6	SE	SE
12	7	6	SE	SE

Remarks Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> of Nov. 1834

These 24 hours first part strong trades from the ESE steering South East with all sail set at 1 P.M. same a ship to the NNE East steering NNE at 2 P.M. same a brig to the S E steering to the South West with part strong winds at 4 P.M. took in the top gallant sails latter made the same at 6 P.M. set the main top gallant sail

Lat by Ol 24.20 Long by chron 4 PM 26.23

H	M	Hrs	Winds	Sea
2	6	6	SE	SE
4	6	6	SE	SE
6	6	6	SE	SE
8	6	6	SE	SE
10	3	6	SE	SE
12	3	6	SE	SE
2	2	6	SE	SE
4	2	6	SE	SE
6	2	6	SE	SE
8	3	6	SE	SE
10	3	6	SE	SE
12	3	6	SE	SE

Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> of November 1834

These 24 first part commences with strong trades from the NE steering S East at 2 P.M. same a sail bearing S E steering to the NNE at 4 P.M. same a brig to the NNE with all sail set to the NNE and latter part light winds with signals of rain much variable at 4 P.M. same a bark ship to the N East steering N to the S East

Lat by Ol 23.18 Long by chron 24.19

H	M	Hrs	Winds	Sea
2	4	4	SE	SE
4	4	4	SE	SE
6	4	4	SE	SE
8	4	4	SE	SE
10	4	4	SE	SE
12	4	4	SE	SE
2	5	4	SE	SE
4	5	4	SE	SE
6	4	4	SE	SE
8	5	4	SE	SE
10	5	4	SE	SE
12	5	4	SE	SE

Remarks Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> of December 1834

These 24 hours first part commences with light winds and variable with signals of rain

With part with the same latter part light winds from the NNE with signals of rain much variable with signals of rain at 4 P.M. same a bark ship to the N East steering N to the S East

Lat by Ol 21.20



To the Pacific Ocean R. Russell Master December 34

H	K	H <sub>2</sub>	Cours	Winds	Ln
2	4		Stuy E	NW	
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	2				
20	1				
2	1				
4	0				
6	1				
8	0				
10					
12					

Remarks Tuesday the 2 of December 1834  
These 24 hours first part commences with light winds from the N. West fine fair pleasant weather steering S by East

Middle and latter parts calm and clear at 6 P M saw blackfish all hands in place at ship entry

Latter by 11 21 19

Long by chron 24 08

H	K	H <sub>2</sub>	Cours	Winds	Ln
2			Stuy E		
4					
6					
8					
10					
12	1				
2	1				
4	2	SE	SE	NW	
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
	2				

Remarks Wednesday the 3 of December 1834  
These 24 hours first part commences with calm fine and pleasant Middle parts much the same was weather

Latter part light winds from the S S West steering S East all hands in place at ship entry No observation this Day

Latter by Dred Boat 21 00

H	K	H <sub>2</sub>	Cours	Winds	Ln
2	4		SE	NW	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4	SE	SE	NW	
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks the 4 of December Thursday 1834  
These 24 hours first part commences with light from the S S W cloudy steering S East At 8 P M wind veered to the West steered S S W

parts Middle and latter light winds from the N West at 6 P M saw two sails to the South East

Latter by 11 19 40

Long by chron 22 46



Long my own 2245

Lat. by Obs 16 3' 4" Long by chron 22 3' 6"

Latitude by Obs 14° 33' Long by Chron 23 28



To the Pacific from Ruler Russell Marston December 1834

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	3		SSE	N E
4	3			
6	3			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	4			
6	4		South	
8	6			
10				
12				

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> of December

These 24 hours first part commences with light winds from the NE strong southerly 8 to 9. Island of Santa Diego being 3 1/2 leagues South from it. At 6 AM took in sail and laid by standing off shore at 1 PM 1 more ship heading in shore at 5 AM left off South at 8 AM sent a boat on shore at 11 AM the boat came off got nothing please not seen a night along on the west side of the island. Latter part strong squalls striking a long shore with all sail set

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	4		SSW	N E
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	6		SSW	
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> of December 1834

These 24 hours first part light winds and hailing clearest in shore came a small schooner at 2 PM. board the boat and went on board the schooner and left the latter to go to port. At 3 PM the boat returned to the ship the schooner was from Brava bound to Santa Diego port a party at 3.30 PM went over for Brava at 10 PM took in sail and laid a bark heading off shore at 5 AM left off 8 AM. Latter part fresh trade wind from the S. So ends these 24 hours

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> of December

These 24 hours first part commences with fresh wind At 1 PM sent the boat on shore at Brava at 4 PM the boat returned with two frigates no trade this day lying off and on until to morning at 8 AM the boat went on shore to bring at 11.30 AM the boat returned with a boat load of fruit

Latter part light winds and pleasant weather

# Log kept on Board Bark Pioneer During the Voyage

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Thursday the 11 <sup>th</sup> of December 1824
2			SSE	East.	These 24 hours first part light winds and
4					pleasant at 1 P.M. the boat went on
6					shore at 4 P.M. the boat returned
8	4				with two bags and one goat and more
10	3				fruit at 6 P.M. steamed on and
12	4				land at 8 P.M. the island of Barro
2	3				Bona & NE dist two bags
4	3				
6	4				Middle and latter part light winds
8	4				and cloudy at 3 P.M. made
10	3				all sail
12	2				Lat by Obs 14° 5' Long by 24 40

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Friday the 12 <sup>th</sup> of December 1824
2	4		SSE	SE	These 24 hours first part commences
4	4				with light winds from the SE
6	4		South		steering S by E with all sail and
8	6				at 6 P.M. went up south
10	6	1			
12	6	1		ESE	Middle and latter part brisk winds
2	6	1			from the ESE steering South
4	6	1			At 2 P.M. took in the main sail
6	6	1			At 6 P.M. saw a sail bearing SSE
8	6	1			Lat by Obs 14° 5'
10	6	1			
12	6				Long by chron 24 40

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Saturday the 13 <sup>th</sup> of December
2	4		South	ESE	These 24 hours first part Brisk
4	5				winds from the ESE steering South
6	5				At 1 P.M. set the main sail
8	5				
10	5				Middle and latter part Much the
12	5				the same at 6 P.M. saw a bark
2	5				ship bearing N by E steering
4	5				SSE with all sails in
6	5				the ship East
8	5				
10	5				Lat by Dev Rect 100°
12	5				Long by chron 23 45



To the Pacific Ocean

R. Russell Master December 1834

II No H<sup>o</sup> Course Winds

Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> of December

2 3 S<sup>W</sup> Wind

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> of December

4 5 E<sup>SE</sup>

These 24 hours first part commences

6 5

with brisk winds from the E<sup>SE</sup> & strong

8 5

South

10 5

Miles and latter part much the

12 5

same thick and cloudy

2 5

Latter by D Rect 8 00 South

4 5

Long by chron 23 18

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 4

H No H<sup>o</sup> Course Winds

Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> of December

2 3 S<sup>SE</sup> E<sup>SE</sup>

These 24 hours first part commences

4 2

with light winds and thick and

6 0

cloudy at 4 P.M. calm with rain

8 2

Reaching at 6 P.M. saw a ship

10 4

to the south west.

12 4

Miles part light winds and variable

2 3

Latter part light winds and squally

4 3

of rain.

6 3

Latter by D Rect 7.10 South

8 3

Long by D

10 3

12 4

H No H<sup>o</sup> Course Winds

Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> of December

2 3 S<sup>E</sup> N<sup>E</sup>

These 24 hours first part light winds

4 3

from the E<sup>SE</sup> with squalls of rain

6 4

At 4 P.M. saw a vessel about 10 miles

8 3

At 6 P.M. took in the late galant sail

10 2

Middle part light winds and rainy.

12 4

Latter part light winds and rainy

2 3

At 9 A.M. saw whales at 220 yards

4 4

the two boats at 10. heard the stamper

6 3

Boat at 1030 started three whales

8 3

Saw two of them at 1130 two boats came

10

to the ship with one whale

12

Latter by D Rect 6 02

# Log kept On Board Barkin Pioneer during

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	1			By W East.
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6				S.
8				
10	2		SSE	ENE
12	2			

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> of December 1834  
 These 24 hours first part brisk rain  
 and squalls of rain till 1 P.M. the  
 boats came a long way left. Three  
 whales on the deck caught by the  
 Squalers at 3 P.M. some one of the  
 Whales bore near boat and took  
 him to the side at 4 P.M. commenced  
 cutting the whales still raining at 6 P.M.  
 finished cutting one whale laid by the others till  
 light at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 9 A.M.  
 finished saw nothing of the 2d whale thick  
 and rainy more ships

No Oil this Day Little by Deer Creek  
 28 lbs 6.54

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2				SSE Color
4	3			ENE
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			
12	4			
2	2			
4	1			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> of December 1834  
 These 24 hours first part rain comes  
 with light mists from ESE steering S  
 SSE under short sail at 2 P.M. commenced  
 Burying at 3 P.M. same as sail ESE  
 Middle and latter part light mists  
 and clear with all hands employed  
 hauling the whales

Little by Oil 6.00 Long by chum 22.04

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	3		SSE	NE
4	3			
6	4			ENE
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> of December 1834  
 These 24 hours first part light mists and  
 thunder squalls mists variable steering  
 SSE under short sail at 6 P.M. could  
 Down the masts and took in the fore and  
 Spraker and hauled up the foresail  
 till 10 P.M. set the foresail and commenced  
 hauling again equal parts at 2 A.M.  
 finish hauling out the whales hauled  
 up 45 lbs Oil

Latter part fine weather at 10 A.M.  
 Turned out the masts and set the main  
 top galant sail

Little by Oil 4.54 North  
 Long by chum 22.25



At Vray to the Pacific Ocean R. Russell Master December

H	K	H	Hours	Winds
2	3			SE ESE
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			SW by S SE
12	3			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	3			
12	3			

Remarks Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> of Decr 1834  
These 24 hours first commences with light  
winds from the ESE at 2 P.M. saw a sail  
bearing S.W. fine and pleasant weather

Middle and latter part. Much the  
same at 10 A.M. saw three sails  
all steering to the south

Lat by Obs 4.34 North

Long by Chron 25.06

H	K	H	Hours	Winds	Sea
2	3			SW by S SE	
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	1				
12				Calm	
2					
4					
6					
8	1			SE WNW	
10	2				
12	2			ESE	

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> of Decr

These 24 hours first commences with  
light winds and pleasant weather  
saw two sails steering to the south

Middle part calm and raining

Latter part light winds and variable  
with squalls of rain

Lat by Obs 4.24

H	K	H	Hours	Winds	Sea
2	2			SW SE	
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12	2			Calm	
2	0				
4	0				
6	2				
8	1				
10	0				
12	0				

Remarks Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of Decr 1834  
These 24 hours first part light

Winds and variable with squalls  
of rain Middle part Middle the  
at 6 A.M. commenced backing sails  
to stem down the latter

Latter part calms with some  
rain

Lat by Obs 4.34 North

Log. Kept On Board Bark Pioneer During A Voyage  
 H K H Hours Winds Sea Remarks Tuesday the 23<sup>d</sup> of Decr  
 2 Calm • These 24 hours first part commences  
 4 with Calms and fair with breeze in  
 6 S. by S blowing down the hill at 6 P.M.  
 8 Faintly • Land seen 48 Miles off  
 10 Middle part Calm  
 12  
 2  
 4  
 6  
 8  
 10  
 12  
 Latter part much the same  
 Saw nothing of note  
 Lat. by Alt. 4.30 North  
 Long by Chron. 19.44 West

H K H Hours Winds Sea Remarks Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> of Decr  
 2 S.E. S.S.W.  
 4 These 24 hours first part commences with  
 6 Calms and Sea at 5 P.M. light breeze  
 8 from the S.E. West & land S.E.  
 10 Middle and latter part light  
 12 Winds and pleasant weather  
 2 Saw plenty of fish All hands  
 4 are employed at ships Duty  
 6  
 8  
 10  
 12  
 Lat. by Alt. 4.57 North  
 Long by Chron. 19.25 West

H K H Hours Winds Sea Remarks Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> of Decr  
 2 2 S.E. South  
 4 These 24 hours first part commences  
 6 with light and pleasant weather  
 8 At 8 P.M. took ship wine available  
 10 Middle part calm and clear  
 12 Calm  
 2  
 4  
 6 2 S.W.  
 8  
 10  
 12  
 Latter part light breeze from the  
 South heading S.W. with all sail  
 out saw plenty of fish  
 All hands employed at ships Duty  
 Lat. by Alt. 3.59 North  
 Long by Chron. 19.08



To the Pacific Ocean Reuben Russell Master December 1834

H	K <sub>0</sub>	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2		W. S. W.	South		Friday the 26 <sup>th</sup> Of December 1834
4	2					These 24 hours first part commences with light winds and pleasant weather
6	2					
8	2					Middle and latter part much the
10	3					the 3 <sup>rd</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> M. the back ship come up
12	3					S. E. saw plenty of fish
2	3		W			All hands employed all ships duty
4	3		S. E.	S. S. W.		
6	3					Latter part M. 3.19 North
8	3					
10	3					Long leg chron 19.50 West
12	3					

H	K <sub>0</sub>	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2		S. E.	South		Saturday 27 <sup>th</sup> Of December 1834
4	2		South			These 24 hours first part commences
6	2					with light winds and squally with
8	2					Thunder at 2 P.M. more squally to the
10						N. W. stream South at 5 P.M. calm
12						Middle part calm and cloudy
2						
4						Latter part light rain from the
6	3		S. S. E.	W. S. W.		W. S. W. All hands employed
8	3					All ships duty saw plenty of fish
10	3					
12	3					Latter part M. 2.54
						Long leg chron 18.45

H	K <sub>0</sub>	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2		S. S. E.	W. S. W.		Sunday the 28 <sup>th</sup> Of December
4	2					These 24 hours first part light
6	2					Winds and pleasant weather
8	2					At 10 P.M. took ship to the westward
10	2					Middle part winds variable at 4 <sup>th</sup> M.
12	2					Took ship to the eastward
2	2		S. S. W.	S. E.		
4	2					Latter part light winds and pleasant
6	3		S. E.	S. S. W.		Weather 5 <sup>th</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> M. took to the south
8	3					Went so ends these 24 hours
10	3		S. W.	S. S. E.		
12	3					Latter part M. 2.24

# On Board Bark Pioneer During 1834

H	h	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2			S Wind SSE	These 24 hours first part commences
4	2				With light winds and pleasant weather
6	3				At 10 P.M. saw a number of seals
8	3				Middle part calm and rainy
10	3				
12	0				Latter part light winds and pleasant
2	0				Weather saw plenty of fish
4	0				
6	3			S W SSE	Latitude by Mr. 1.34 North
8	3				
10	3				Long by chron. 19.56
12	3				

1834

H	h	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2			WSE South	Remarks Tuesday the 30 <sup>th</sup> of December
4	3				These 24 hours first part commences
6	3				With light winds and pleasant weather
8	3				Middle and latter part much
10	2				The same at 8 A.M. took in the
12	2				Sticks and stowed them saw plenty of
2	2				Birds and fish so rules these 24 hours
4	3				
6	2				Lat. by Dead Reck. 1.08 North
8	3				
10	3				Long by Dead Reck. 20.32
12	3				

1834

H	h	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2			WSE South	Remarks Wednesday the 31 <sup>st</sup> of December
4	2				These 24 hours first part commences
6	2				With light winds and squally weather
8	3				Middle part fine and pleasant
10	3				
12	3				Latter part brisk winds from the
2	3				at 8 A.M. saw blackfish
4	4				
6	4				Lat. by Mr. 27 Miles North
8	7				
10	4				Long by chron. 22.30
12	4				



# Trip To The Pacific Ocean Ruler Russell Mariner

H	K	IK	Hours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
						Thursday the 1 <sup>st</sup> of January 1835
2	2			S W 1/2 S E by S		These 24 hours first part commences with light winds and pleasant at 1 P M saw a large whale to the northward
4	2					Two Boats one pulled to the northward
6	3					Boats did not see any more of the whale
8	3					At 4 P M the boats came on board
10	3					
12	3					
2	4					
4	4					Midle and latter brisk winds and clear weather at 10 A M saw blackfish
6	3					
8	3					
10	4					
12	4					
						Lat. by Ob 19 miles South
						Long by chron 23.41 West

H	K	IK	Hours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
						Friday the 2 <sup>nd</sup> of January 1835
2	3			S W 1/2 S E		These 24 hours first part commences with light winds and pleasant weather
4	3					
6	4					Midle and latter part much the same the watch employed at landing down the rigging
8	4					At 10 A M saw blackfish
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					Lat. by Ob 13.5 South
8	4					
10	5					Long by chron 24.34 West
12	5					

H	K	IK	Hours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
						Saturday the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of January 1835
2	5			S W 1/2 S E		These 24 hours first part has commenced with brisk winds and pleasant weather
4	5					At 10 P M took in the gaff to sail
6	5					
8	5					Midle and latter part much the same saw nothing of note
10	6					
12	6					
2	7					
4	7					Lat. by Ob 32.7 South
6	6					
8	5					Long by chron 26.00 West
10	5					
12	4					By Lunar Ob 26.41

On Board Bark Pioneer From Portland During the Day

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4			3 W by S	3 E by S	First 24 hours first part commences
4	4					With brisk winds and clear weather
6	4					
8	4					Middle part much the same at 2 P.M.
10	4					More moderate at 4 P.M. set the
12	4					Left Topmast
2	4					
4	4					Latter part light and squally same weather
6	4			3 by W	3 E by E	
8	4					Lat. by Ch. 4.39 South
10	4					
12	4					Long by chron 26.30

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3			South E & E		First 24 hours first part commences
4	3					With light winds and squalls of
6	3					Rain at 9 P.M. took in the fore
8	2					And main top galant sails and gaff-topmast
10	2					
12	0					Middle part light winds and squalls
2	1					at 6 P.M. set the fore and main
4	2			E by S		top galant sails and gaff-topmast
6	2					
8	2			3 by W	3 E by E	Latter part light winds and squalls
10	3					in weather
12	3					Lat. by Ch. 4.40 South

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3			3 by W	3 E by E	First 24 hours first part commences
4	3					With light winds and squalls at 2 P.M.
6	3					Set the fore and main top galant
8	3					And took in the fore and main
10	1					Middle part much the same
12	2					At 6 P.M. set the fore and main
2	4					top galant sails and gaff-topmast
4	4					Latter part light winds and clear
6	4					all
8	4					Lat. by Ch. 6.33 South
10	4					Long by chron 27.28 West
12	4					Lunar Ch. Long. 27.40



San Francisco Ocean, Rubens, Russell, Winter, January 1835

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Sec	Remarks
2	6			Sluy W 38 by E		These 24 hours first part commences
4	6					With brisk winds and clear weather
6	6					At 4 P.M. saw blackfish
8	6					
10	6					While in latter part strong
12	7					Trades at 2 P.M. took in the main
2	7					Royal and the fly till at 6 P.M.
4	7					Set them again
6	6					
8	6					Latter by 11 8.40. South
10	6					
12	6					Long by chron 27.50 West

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Sec	Remarks
2	6			Sluy W 38 by E		Thursday Jan 8 of January 1835
4	6					These 24 hours first part commences
6	6					With strong trades with squalls
8	6					At 3 P.M. saw blackfish the
10	6					Watch imployed filling the new main
12	7					Sails at 4 P.M. then bent the
2	7					Old mainsail and bent the new main
4	7					At 6 P.M. took in the main royal and fly
6	7			Sluy W 38 by E		till
8	7					While and latter part the same
10	7					Then watch imployed at mending the Old
12	7					Mainsail
						Latter by 11 10.40 Long by chron 29.08

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	Sec	Remarks
2	6			Sluy W 38 by E		Friday Jan 9 of January 1835
4	6					These 24 hours first part commences
6	6					With brisk winds and clear at 6 P.M.
8	7					took in the fore 10's gaffent sail
10	7					While part strong winds and squalls
12	7					
2	7					Latter part strong winds and
4	7					Clear at 10 P.M. set the fore
6	6					Top galant sail and top top sail
8	6					
10	6					Latter by 11 13.20 Long by chron 29.41
12	6					

*In Boat* Bark Pioneer From Liverpool During 4 Voy

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	6			SE East		These 24 hours first part strong winds and squally at 2 P.M. on Tint the
4	6					Old gaff top sail and Tint the main and
6	5					the main in bloom mending the Old main
8	5					At 11 P.M. took in the gaff top sail
10	5					And fore top sail and main top galantails
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					With and latter squally at 2 <sup>PM</sup> the
6	5					Fore top sail at 6 A.M. let out the reef
8	4			Sly E East by S		
10	4					
12	4					Lat by Ob 18 03

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	4			Sly E E		These 24 hours first part commences
4	6					With strong trade's and clear at 5
6	6					P.M. set the top galantails and
8	6					Left top sail
10	7			South ESE		
12	7					With and latter part light trade's and
2	6					Clear At 4 P.M. set the fly gills
4	5					
6	5					Lat by Ob 17 20 South
8	5					
10	5					Long by Chron 29 44 West
12	5					

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	6			Sly E E by S		These 24 hours first part commences
4	5					With light trade's and pleasant weather
6	6					At 4 P.M. set the main reef
8	6					
10	6					With and latter part fresh wind
12	6					And clear weather some plenty of birds
2	6					
4	6					Lat by Ob 19 42 South
6	5					
8	5					Long by Chron 29 30
10	5					
12	5					



To The Pacific Ocean Bakers Bay, Monday January 1835

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	4			South ESE	These 24 hours first part commences
4	4				With brisk winds and clear weather
6	4				At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Trinidad
8	6			SE 4 <sup>th</sup>	At 6 P.M. the land bore SE distant
10	6				40 miles
12	6				Whole part the same at 8 P.M.
2	7				saw a sail to the south
4	7				
6	7				Later part strong winds and cloudy
8	7				
10	7				In the this Day Lat by Obs 21 45
12	7				8 00

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	7			SE 4 <sup>th</sup> ESE	These 24 hours first part commences with
4	7				Strong winds and cloudy at 1 P.M.
6	7				Set the fore top standing sails and the
8	7			SE 4 <sup>th</sup>	Main top galant standing sail
10	6				
12	7				Middle part much the same with
2	6				Flying clouds
4	6				Later part finish
6	6				Winds clear all hands employed
8	6				Setting the new sails
10	6				
12	6				Lat by Obs 23 25 South
					Long by Chron 30 46

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	6			SE 4 <sup>th</sup> ESE	These 24 hours first part commences
4	6				With brisk winds and clear at 2 P.M.
6	6				Bent the new fore sail and fore top sail
8	7				and the main top sail
10	7				
12	7			SE 4 <sup>th</sup>	Middle and later part much the
2	6				Same at 10 P.M. Bent the new
4	6				fore top standing sail and set the
6	6				All hands employed at repairing sails
8	6				
10	6				Lat by Obs 24 46 Long by Chron 31 46
12	6				45

On Board Bark Pioneer from New Bedford During the Voy.

H	K	H <sup>o</sup>	Hours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4			S by S E & E		Friday Jan 16 Off January 1835
4	4					These 24 hours first part commenced
6	4					With light winds and pleasant weather
8	4					Middle part strong winds
10	6					and clear
12	6					Latter part Much by the
2	6					same till land's appearance at
4	6			S by S E & E		Mending sails
6	7					
8	6					Lat by Al. 27.25 South
10	6					
12	6					Long by chron 33.12

H	K	H <sup>o</sup>	Hours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4			S by S E & E		Saturday Jan 17 Off January 1835
4	4			S by S		These 24 hours first part commenced
6	6					With brisk wind and clear at 4 PM
8	6					Shook the <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> Col. of London from the
10	6					Pinner a plate bound to London
12	6					Middle and latter part much
2	6					The same at 6 AM saw a sail
4	6					Bearing South East
6	6					
8	6					Lat by Al. 28.42 South
10	6					
12	4					Long by Dec Reel 34.44

H	K	H <sup>o</sup>	Hours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4			S by S E & E		Sunday Jan 18 Off January 1835
4	4					These 24 hours first part commenced
6	4					With brisk winds and pleasant
8	6					Middle and latter part Much by the
10	6					same at 2 AM took in the barboard
12	6					Studding sails
2	6			S by S E & E		
4	6					Lat by Al. 30.40 South
6	6					
8	6					Long by chron 36.10
10	6					
12	6					



# To The Pacific Ocean Bellingham Puget Sound January 1835

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	Loc	Remarks
2	6			S W by W latter		Thurs 24 hours fresh breeze commences
4	6					With brisk winds and clear
6	6					
8	6					Midst part fresh winds and thick
10	6					at 11 AM took in the
12	6					stirling sails and main reef
2	6					
4	6					Latter part light winds north rising
6	4					at 4 PM took in the fore and main
8	4					top gallant sails at 5 PM came aboard
10	2					too haring E & S at 10 PM calm
12	1					

Lat by M. 32.05

3809

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	Loc	Remarks
2	6			S W S E		Thurs 24 hours fresh part commences
4	4					With a strong wind from the S E
6	4					at 2 PM took in the topsails
8	3					at 4 PM took in the gills and
10	3					spanker and mainmast at 7 PM
12	3					clew reefed the topsails
2	3					
4	2					Midst and latter more moderate
6	3					at 4 PM took one reef out of the main
8	3					in topsails at 10 PM turned out
10	3					one reef out of the fore topsail
12	3					

Lat by M. 33.08 South

40.17

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	Loc	Remarks
2	5			S W S E		Thurs 24 hours fresh part commences
4	6					With strong winds and thick weather
6	6					at 130 PM set the mainmast at 4
8	6					PM set the gill and at 5 PM
10	7					sent down the reef gear and mast
12	7					and sent in the flag gill Boom
2	7					
4	7					Midst and latter part brisk winds
6	6					and clear at 4 PM made all sail
8	6					at 10 PM set the fore takes strong
10	6					sails and the main takes valiant shewing
12	6					Lat by M. 34.40 South

Long by Chron 42.00

On Board Bark Tanager from Liverpool During 4 Voyg

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>d</sup> of January 1835

2	5	S W S E	These 24 hours first part commences
4	5		with brisk winds and clouds at 2 PM
6	5		On land the spanker and bent the
8	5		Closest mizen
10	5		
12	5		
2	4		Middle and latter part light winds
4	4		and pleasant at 4 PM set the
6	4		Studding sails
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
Latt by Ol 36.48 South			
Long by chron 43 40			
Long by Ol 43.32 Lunar Ol			

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Friday the 23<sup>d</sup> of January

2	5	S W S E	These 24 hours first part commences
4	5		with light wind from the S E
6	6		Steering S W to north all sail out
8	6		
10	6		Middle part Much the same at 4
12	6		PM some sail steering to the S E
2	6	S W	Latter part part much and squally
4	5		At 8 AM took in the fore top
6	5		Studding sails and gaff topsail
8	6		At 10 AM took in the nearest
10	6		Boat
12	6		
Latt by Ol 27.47 South			
Long by Chron 45.55			
Long Lunar Ol 45.24			

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> of January 1835

2	5	S W S E	These 24 first part strong winds
4	4	S E	and squally at 130 PM took in
6	5		the fore topgallant sail at 2 PM
8	5		wind shifted to the S E took ship some
10	5		
12	4		Middle and latter part much the
2	4		same at 8 AM made all sail a
4	4		saw phin backs whales
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
Latt by Ol 38 32 South			
Long by chron 47 29 By Lunar Ol 47 24			



To The Pacific Ocean Ruben Russell Master January

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	4			S W	Single	Shew 24 hours first part light winds and pleasant at 4 P M sail of wind
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
2	2					
4	2					
6	3					
8	2			S W	SS E	
10	3					
12	3					

Shew 24 hours first part light winds and pleasant at 4 P M sail of wind

Middle part light winds and cloudy

Latter part like winds and clear at 10 A M wind veered to the S S E at 11 A M took in the sailing sails

Sat. by 11 39 01 South

Longitude 18 42

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	3			S W	Single	Shew 24 hours first part light winds and clear at 3 P M
4	1					
6	1					
8	2			S W	SS E	
10	2					
12	2					
2	1					
4	2					
6	1					
8	1					
10	2					
12	2					

Shew 24 hours first part light winds and clear at 3 P M

Calon at 6 P M light winds

Middle and latter parts much the same at 10 A M saw land

at head passed to low point at anchor

Sat. by 11 32 29 South

4237

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	2			S W	SS E	Shew 24 hours first part light winds and clear at 3.30 P M
4	2					
6	1					
8						
10						
12						
2						
4	1					
6	1					
8	2			West	SS E	
10	2					
12	2					

Shew 24 hours first part light winds and clear at 3.30 P M

sail to the south at 4.30 P M saw also

his large the boats at 5.30 P M struck

struck our bows and killed him and

at 7 P M took him to the ship

and took in sail at 4 A M commenced cutting at 8 A M finished

at 10 A M set the fore top sail

Sat. by 11 39 40 South

4224

On Board Bark Pioneer from Liverpool During a Voyage

H K<sup>o</sup> H<sup>o</sup> Course Winds & Remarks Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> of January

2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

These 24 hours first part light wind and pleasant at 5 P.M. commenced heaving at 6 P.M. took in the fore and fore top sail laid by heaving S.W.

Middle part the same latter part light wind and raining at 4 P.M. could finish the work at 11 P.M. commenced heaving a gain

Lat. by M. 38 30 Long by chr 48 15

H K<sup>o</sup> H<sup>o</sup> Course Winds

2	2	S.W.	338
4	2		
6	2		338
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
2	2	East	
4	3		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Remarks Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> of Jan 1830

These 24 hours first part light wind from the S.W. heaving S.W. at 1 P.M. set the fore top sail. At 2 the wind shifted to the S.W. At 2.30 P.M. took in the fore top sail and more ship heaving S.W. At 8 P.M. finished heaving

Middle part strong winds and clear At 4 P.M. made sail latter part more moderate

Lat. by M. 39 53 South

5027

H K<sup>o</sup> H<sup>o</sup> Course Winds & Remarks Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan 1830

2	4	S.W.	North
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

These 24 hours first part broke times and clear at 10 P.M. took in the fore top gaff sail

Middle part thick and rainy At 5 P.M. commenced heaving out the main hatchway to stem down the hill at 10 commenced stemming down the hill at 10 P.M. finished at 11 P.M.

In ones these 24 hours

Lat. by Del Bar. 40 08

Long by Del Bar. 42 55



*In The Sacrific, Near Rishon Rishon Monday 1835*

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	6		S W	S E
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

*E S E*

*37 lbs*

Remarks Saturday Mar 31 Off San Francisco  
These 24 hours first part commences  
with light winds and foggy at 3 P.M.  
We finished stowing down the Oil  
Stowed down 37 blks of Oil

Middle and latter part strong  
Winds and thick and rainy at 9 A.M.  
Took in the main top gallant sail

Lat by Red Rock 41.30

Long by Red Rock 93.40

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	6		S W	S E
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	4			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	1			
8	2			
10	1			
12	1			

Remarks Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> Feb 1835  
These 24 hours first part strong winds  
and thick at 2 P.M. wind shifted to the  
South East with a heavy swell from the S E

Middle part light winds and foggy  
At 5 A.M. set the mainsail and main top  
Latter part calm and foggy at 10  
A.M. set the fore top gallant sail at 11  
tied up

Lat by Ol 42.30 South

Long by chron 97.25. by Lunar 97.58

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	2		S W	S E
4	2			
6	2			
8	0			
10	0			
12	2			
2	2			
4	3			
6	4			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

*S W*

Remarks Monday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> Feb 1835  
These 24 hours first part commences with  
light winds and foggy at 3 P.M. fine and  
Clear at 6 P.M. calm

Middle part light winds and clear

Latter part brisk winds from South  
At 10 A.M. set the studding sails

Lat by Ol 43.03 South

Long by chron 99.00 by Lunar 98.97

On Board Bark Pioneer From New Bedford During a Voyage

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	6			S W	Light	These 24 hours first part strong winds and clear
4	6					At 6 P M secured got fifty five fathoms
6	7					A fine white sand at 7 P M took in the
8	7			South		3 mastsails and the fore and main
11	6					tops gallant sails
12	7				S W	
2	2			SSE		Middle part squally at 3 P M
4	2					S closed reefed the topsails at 8
6	2					P M sent down the fore top gallant
8	1					yard
11	2					Bottom part strong winds and clear
12	2					

Lat by Al 44 02 Long by Chron 59 30

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	4			Strong S W light		These 24 hours first part strong
4	4					Calms from the S W by 4 at 5 P M
6	3			Strong W by S		Set the sprits and forest miz
8	3					At 1 P M secured and got bottom
10	3					in 65 fathoms Dark sand
12	3					
2	2					Middle and latter part light winds
4	2			SSE	SSE	and squalls of hail at 9 P M let out
6	2					the reef out the main top sail
8	2					
10	3					Lat by Al 44 30
12	3					Lat by Al 44 30 South

59

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	3			SE	SE W	Remarks Thursday the 5 Of February 1835
4	3					These 24 hours first part squally
6	3					At 2 P M let out the top sails
8	3					At 4 P M sent down the fore top
10	2					Gallant mast
12	1					Middle part Calm and clear
2	0					At 5 P M set the main sail
4	0					
6	0			Strong E		Latter part light winds and squally
8	0					With a heavy swell from the South
11	3					Lat by Al 45 00 Long by Chron 59 00
12	3					By Lunar 59 25



To the Pacific Ocean. Ruben Russell Worcester. February 1835

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2		SSE	SW		These 24 hours first part commences with
4	2					Light winds and squally with a bearing
6	2					South at 3 P.M. calm at 4 more.
8	3					Ship heading S.E. at 5 P.M. took
10	3					In the mainsail
12	3					
2	3					Middle part much the same at 4
4	2		SSE			4 M. hauled the main topsail and
6	2					Wore ship heading SSE
8	3					Latter part strong winds and squally
10	3		SSW	South		At 10 P.M. wore ship heading S.S.W.
12	3					

Lat. by Ob. 44.22 Long by Chron 59.35

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		SSW	South		These 24 hours first part light wind
4	3					and squally at 6 P.M. southerly
6	3					had squally patches
8	3		SSW	South		
10	3					Middle part light winds and
12	2					squally at 4 P.M. made sail
2	1					At 6 P.M. took ship to the SSE
4	1					
6	1		SSE			Latter part calm brought three
8	2					Fish
10	2					
12	0					

Lat. by Ob. 44.01 Long by Chron 60.00

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	1		South	S.E.		These 24 hours first part calm
4	2		Ship Head	South		At 3 P.M. took on board from the S.E.
6	3					At 5 P.M. set the studding sails
8	3		SSW			
10	3					Middle part light winds and pleasant
12	3					
2	3					Latter part strong winds at 8 P.M.
4	3					Saw a sail bearing S.E.
6	4					
8	6					
10	6					Lat. by Ob. 45.25 South
12	6					Long by Chron 60.24

On Board Bark Pioneer from Liverpool during

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> of February 1831

2	4	South West	These 24 hours first part
4	5		fine and clear at 8 P.M. spoke ship Charles
6	4		Down of from Haven 45 day out
8	4		
10	3		Winds first light winds and clear
12	2		At 2 P.M. took in the main top galant
2	3	SSE 3 W	sail and pulled up the topails
4	2		
6	3		Later part strong winds from the SSE
8	3		At 8 P.M. took in the mainsail at 9 P.M.
10	5		Shore ship still in company with the
12	5		Charles Down at 11 P.M. set the mainsail
			Lat by Ol 46 26 Long by chron 60 40

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> of February

2	4	WSW 3 W	These 24 hours first part commences
4	4		with strong winds at 6 P.M. commencing
6	4		at sixty five fathoms At 10 P.M.
8	4		Took ship at 11 P.M. calm.
10	1		
12	0		Winds first light winds and clear
2	4	South SW	At 2 P.M. made sail stood south
4	4		At 8 P.M. set the fore topmast and
6	3		standing sail still in company
8	5		with the Charles Down
10	6		
12	7		Lat by Ol 47 14 Long by chron 61 30

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of February

2	6	South SSW	These 24 hours first part commences
4	6		with strong winds and clear
6	5		At 2 Masted set the main top galant
8	4		standing sail
10	4		
12	3		Winds first light winds and clear
2	2		At 2 P.M. took in the standing sails
4	3	SSE 3 W	
6	2		Later part calm and clear
8	3		Still in company with the Charles Down
10	1		
12	0		Lat by Ol 48 47 Long by chron 62 44
			62 30



# Log of The Pacific Ocean R. Russell Master Feb

H	K	H	Cours	Winds
2	2			Strong W E N E
4	3	1		
6	5	1		
8	6	1		
10	8			
12	7	1		
2	7	1		
4	7	1		
6	7	1		
8	7	1		
10	7			
12	7			

Remarks Thursday 12 Of February 1831  
 These 24 hours first part commences  
 With light winds from the E N E  
 At 3 P.M. set the old standing sails  
 At 6 P.M. took them in a gale

Middle part strong winds and  
 thick weather at 2 A.M. took in  
 the main top gale and sail  
 and hauled up the topsails

Latter part strong gales from the E N E  
 to N. this day

South by East 64.00 South  
 Long by East 64.20

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le
2	1			S W by E E S E	
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks Friday the 13 Of February 1831  
 These 24 hours first part commences  
 With strong gales from the E S E  
 At 3 P.M. took in the fore topsail  
 and fore sail cloth reefed the main  
 topsail and bore two heading to the  
 S S W at 6 P.M. made ship  
 heading S S E

Middle part much the same at 4  
 A.M. set the fore sail and fore topsail  
 Latter part light winds at 5 A.M.  
 Made all sail still in company with the Charles  
 South by East 64.28 Long by Chron 64.40

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le
2	2			Strong E E S E	
4	2				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	2				
4	1			S E E S E	
6	2				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks Saturday the 14 Of February 1831  
 These 24 hours first part light winds  
 and clear weather at 4 P.M. spoke  
 the Charles Train

Middle part much the same  
 At 4 A.M. Calm  
 Latter part light winds from the  
 E S E steering S E with all sail set  
 South by East 62.20 South  
 Long by Chron 64.20

On Board Bark Pioneer from Liverpool during St Croff

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	4			SE	SE	Since 24 hours first part commences with light breeze clear. At 1 P.M. 2 hours
4	4					Charles Drom
6	5					While and latter part strong winds from the NNE steering SE. at 11 P.M.
8	5					Long Station Land bearing SSW distance
10	6					Forty miles still in company with the
12	6	1				Charles Drom
2	6	1			SW	Latitude 44.23 South
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	6	1		SE		Long by chron 62.32
12	6	1				

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	6	1	South	North		Since 24 hours first part commences with strong winds and thick weather
4	6	1				At 2 P.M. took in the fore topmasts
6	6					Striking sails and two reef the fore topmast
8	7					While and latter part much the same
10	7					At 3 P.M. took in the main topmast
12	7					At 7 reef the main topmast
2	6					
4	7					Latitude 46.20 South
6	7					
8	7					
10	6					Long by Dead Reck 64.20
12	7					

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	6	3	SW	SW		Since 24 hours first part commences with strong winds from the North steering SSW at 6 P.M. hauled up 8 white
4	7					At 7 P.M. hauled up the main topmast
6	7	3				At 10 P.M. reefed Reeft the fore and main topmast and reefed the fore sails
8	6			SW		
10	4					While part much the same
12	3					Latter part light winds at 10 A.M. set the mainsail let on two reefs out of the fore sails at 11 A.M. set the fore and main topmast sail
2	3			SW	SW	
4	3					Latitude 48.05
6	3					Long by Dead Reck 66.32
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					



Tam She Pacific Ocean Boston Russell's Marsh February 1833

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	4			SSE West	These 24 hours first part calm
4	4				Light mists and cloudy weather
6	3				
8	4			SW WSW	Moderate and latter part much the same
10	3				at 6 P.M. made all sail
12	3				Running S West with all sail out
2	4				
4	3			SW by S	Left Log Ob 58.49 South
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				Long Log Ob 68.12 West
12	3				

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	2			by W W by S	These 24 hours first part light
4	2				Winds and clear at 6 P.M. calm
6	2				At 8 P.M. light wind from the NNE
8	0				At 11.30 P.M. took ship to the NNE
10	2				
12	2				Moderate and latter part light
2	3			W WSW	Winds and squalls of rain at 10 A.M.
4	3				Took ship at 11 A.M. wind shifted
6	3				To the N West at 11.30 A.M. took in the main top gallant sail
8	3				
10	3			SW WSW	Left Log Ob 58.58 South
12	3				Long Log Ob 68.25 West

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3			SW by S NNE	These 24 hours first part fresh winds
4	3			SW by S W by S	Had rain and squalls at 2 P.M.
6	3				Double reefed the top sails and took in the mainsail and tiller
8	3				
10	2			W WSW	Moderate part light winds and squalls of rain
12	3				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				Latter part much the same at 7 P.M.
8	2				Took the mainsail
10	2				
12	2				Left Log Ob 59.26 - Long Log Ob 68.43
					Long Log Ob 69.43

On Board Bark Pioneer from Liverpool during A. 1855

H	No	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	2			Slg W	Since 24 hours first part commences with
4	3			Winds Slg W	light winds thick and squally at 2 PM
6	4				the wind shifted to the Slg W at 6 PM
8	4				took in the mainsail and set the fore
10	3				Spencer at 1130 took in the fore top sail
12	3				
2	3				Middle and latter parts strong gales
4	2				from the south at 8 AM set the main
6	2				Spencer
8	3				
10	2				
12	3				

Lat by Ob. 28° 43' South

Long by Chronometer 72.40.

H	No	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	3			W. S. W.	Since 24 hours first part strong gales
4	4				from the south at 2 PM set the
6	4				fore top sail at 4 PM let out one reef
8	4				of each top sail
10	4				
12	3				Middle part light winds and clearing
2	2			S. W.	at 4 AM wind still fresh at 5 AM
4	1				more ship to the S. S. W.
6	1			W. S. W.	
8	1			Calms	Latter part calm and clearing
10					
12					

Lat by Dead Reck 28° 02' South

Long by Dead Reck 73.54.

H	No	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2				Calms	Remarks Monday the 23 <sup>rd</sup> of Feb. 1855
4					These 24 hours first part calm and clearing
6					at 6 PM springing up in light breeze
8	2			South W. S. W.	from the S. S. W. at 10 PM took in
10	3				the main top galanti sail and Double
12	3				Reefed the topsails
2	3				Middle part much the same
4	2			Slg E S. W. S.	Latter part light winds and squally
6	2				Set the spencers
8	2				
10	2				
12	3				

Lat by Ob. 28° 40' Long by Chron 73.19



To the Pacific Ocean					Barth Russell Marster Feb 1835
H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	See Remarks
2	3		SE	SW	Tues 24 hours first part commences With light mists and squally at 6 PM Here ship to the S West
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				Middle part light mists and cloudy At 4 AM let out the masts at 6 AM Set the mainsail and sails at 8 AM set the main top gallant sail
2	3				Latter part much the same
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		South	WSW	Lat by Ob 48 25 Long by Chron 73 30

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	See Remarks
2	3		SE	SW	Wednesday the 24 of Feb 1835 Remarks Tues 24 hours first part commences With light mists and pleasant weather at 6 PM set the mainsail and sails
4	3				
6	2				
8			Barl	Calor	
10	3		W by S	SE	
12	3	1			Middle part Much the same
2	2				Latter part strong winds and thick Raining weather at 5 30 AM Brought the fore topsails
4	3	1			
6	4				
8	4		West	ENE	
10	5				
12	6	1			Lat by Del Bort 48 05 77—

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cours	Winds	See Remarks
2	7		West	ESE	Thursday the 26 of February Thurs 24 hours first part commences With strong winds and thick and raining
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	7				
12	7				Middle part strong winds and pleasant Weather at 4 AM shifts of wind
2	6				Latter part Latter part light mists from the W by S heading to the SSW
4	5				
6	3		SSW	W by S	
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Lat by Ob 47 23 South Long by Chron 74 40 West

On Board Bark Pioneer From Liverpool During St. Louis

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3			SSE	SW	Thru 24 hours first part light winds and
4	2					blowing Nt. 2 P.M. spoke the ship
6	2			SW	SW	thousand of lumber. Capt. made 29
8	2					Months past with 24 hundred bbls of
10	2					oil at 2 P.M. Dredge, raft the topsail
12	1					and took in the mainsail and fore
2	1					at 8 P.M. took in the fore topsail and fore
4	1					and close raft the main topsail and main
6	1					ship
8	1					Midst and latter part strong gales
10	4			SW	SW	loud tone heading to the SW at 10 A.M.
12	5					Set the fore sail and fore topsail
						Lat by Ch. 46.48 Long by chron 78.44

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2			SW	SW	Thru 24 hours first part commences
4	2					with strong winds and squally Nt. 10
6	2					P.M. more ship to the SW
8	2					
10	2					Midst part strong gales from the
12	2					SW. head to the SE at 2 A.M.
2	2			SE		Took in the fore sail and fore topsail
4	1			SW		
6	1	1		SE		Latter part much the same by the
8	1	1				
10	2					Latitude by DeL Burt 46.14.
12	1	1				Long by DeL 78.00

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2			SE	SW	Thru 24 hours first part commences
4	2					with strong gales from the SW
6	2					heading S.E. at 8 P.M. set the
8	2	1				fore sail and fore topsail
10	2	1		SW	SW	
12	2	1				Midst part more moderate
2	2					Nt. 4 A.M. set the mainsail and
4	2					fore. Latter part the same at 10
6	2					A.M. spoke the ship Schoon mulls
8	2					of New York Capt. Russell Thru
10	4			SW	SW	Months past with 30 bbls of sugar
12	3					Lat by Ch. 47.05 Long by chron 78.28



In the Pacific Ocean Between Russell Marsden					Remarks Monday the 2 <sup>d</sup> of March 1831
H	K	H	Cause	Winds	
2	4	1	South	WSSW	These 24 hours first part commences with
4	4				Bark inside and clear at 7 P.M. took in
6	3				the fore topsail at 8 P.M. took in the
8	2		Sly SW		Mainsail and Jib and foresail
10	2				
12	2				While part strong gails and squally
2	1				At 4 A.M. more ship at 8 A.M. set
4	1				the foresail at 10 A.M. set the fore
6	1		SSW		topsail. Latter part more moderate
8	2				At 1130 more ship to the SSW
10	3				
12	3				Lat by Obs 57 45 Long by obs 87 34

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks Tuesday the 3 <sup>d</sup> of March 1831
2	2		SSW	West	These 24 hours first part commences
4	2				With light winds and a heavy swell
6	2				At 10 P.M. more ship to the SSW
8	2		SW	SSW	While part much the same
10	2				
12	2				Latter part brisk winds at 6 P.M.
2	2				Took ship to the SSW at 8 A.M.
4	2				lay up West at 11 A.M. took in
6	3		SW	SSW	the main top galant sail and Jib
8	3				Reapt the topsails near the ship
10	5		West	North	Schoon Wells to the S
12	6				Lat by Obs 57 35 Long by obs 88 55

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks Wednesday the 4 <sup>th</sup> of March
2	4	1	West	North	These 24 hours first part commences
4	4				With strong winds and thick and
6	3				Rainy at 2 P.M. took in the mainsail
8	3		SW	SSW	and Jib and cleat Reapt the topsails
10	2	1			
12	2	1			While part strong gales and clear
2	2				At 4 A.M. more ship to the
4	2				SSW Latter part much the
6	2		SSW		same at 6 A.M. took in the
10	1	1	SE	Drift	fore topsail at 7 A.M. took in
12	1	1			the foresail saw the Schoon masts to the
12	1	1			SSE
					Lat by Obs 58 25 Long by obs 88 00

On Board Bark Pioneer From Liverpool During

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	1	1		SE Drift Calm		These 24 hours first part strong wind
4	2			SE by S 33'		and squally at 3 PM calm at 4 PM
6	3					Set the foresail and fore topsail then
8	9					SE by S 33' wind S by E
10	4					
12	4					
2	3	1				Middle part strong gales with heavy
4	3	1				squalls of hail wind variable at 4 PM
6	3			SE by S 33'		turned out and reef out of the main
8	4					topsail and fore topsail
10	4					
12	4	1				Middle latter part more moderate
						At 8 AM set the mainsail and till
						Sail by 46 24 Long by chron 79.48
						By Bar 80.88

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		North	SE by S		These 24 hours first part commences
4	3					with strong gales and squally at 3 PM
6	2		SE by S	West		took the mainsail in at 6 PM
8	2		E Drift	Calm		took ship for the SE by S same the ship
10	2					shows mulls too the SE by S at 8 PM
12	2					Calm and rain took in the till
2	1		South	SE by S		Middle part light winds at 1 PM
4	2					took ship for the SE by S at 4 PM
6	2		SE by S	SE by S		took in the fore topsail at 6 PM
8	2					took in the foresail latter part more
10	3					the same
12	2					
						Sail by 46 03 Long by Chron 79.28

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		SE by S	SE by S		These 24 hours first part commences
4	3					with strong winds and squally at 3
6	4					PM set the foresail and fore topsail
8	3					At 3 PM let out one reef out of
10	3					each topsail at 8 PM set the main
12	3					and till
2	3					Middle part much the same
4	3		SE by S	SE by S		
6	3					Latter part Strong winds and clear
8	4					At 4 PM took ship at 11 AM
10	4					Took in the mainsail and till
12	3					
						Sail by 46 03 Long by Chron 79.38
						55.7





On Board Bark Pioneer from Liverpool During A Voyage

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	2			SSW by W	SSW	These 24 hours first part commences
4	2					with strong wind and thick and rainy
6	2					At 2 P.M. set the fore topsail at 6 PM
8	2					set the foresail and main spanker.
10	2					
12	2			SSW by S	SSW	Middle part light mizen from the
2	2					SSW by S at 6 PM took
4	2					Ship to the North at 4 AM saw with mizen
6	2	1				Lower part back mizen and star
8	2	1		SSW by S	SSW	At 8 set the mainsail and fifth
10	1					third spanker Lath by 41 43 09
12	4					

Long by Chron 82.40  
82.40

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	4			SSW by S	SSW	These 24 hours first part commences
4	4					with thick mizen and clear at 4 PM
6	3					Took ship to the South
8	2			SSW		
10	1					Middle part Calm and rainy at 8 AM
12	0					took in side logs from the SSW at 6
2	0					At 11 took Ship to the North
4	0					Lower part light mizen and
6	0			SSW		Pleasant weather at 9 AM let out
8	3					the rope out of the topsails and
10	4					set the main & galant sails
12	4					

Lath by 41 34 37 Long by Chron 82 01

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	4			SSW by S	SSW	These 24 hours first part commences
4	4					with light and clear at 4 PM
6	3					Squally took in the main topgallant
8	3					At 9 P.M. set the main topgallant
10	1	1		SSW by S	SSW	Sail and mainsail
12	2					Middle part light mizen from the
2	2					SSW at 2 PM set the fore
4	2					top mast standing sail
6	3					
8	2					Lower part mizen the 3rd set all down
10	4	1				ing sails at 11 AM fold the mainsail
12	4	1				

Lath by 41 33 06 Long by Chron 82 01



To the Pacific Ocean Russell Marsden March 1835

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cause	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4			S W	SSW	These 24 hours first part commences
4	5	1				with light winds and pleasant at 4
6	5				SSW	P.M. took in the studding sails
8	5					
10	5					Middle part brisk winds and clear
12	5					At 6 A.M. saw sperm whales heard three
2	5					Boats and chased them at 8 gave up
4	6			SSW		The chase at 8.30 came on long side
6	6					Took up the boats saw with whales
8	0					
10	5					Latter part brisk winds and squally
12	7					Latter part light winds and squally
						Latter part light winds and squally



H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cause	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	7			SSW	SSW	These 24 hours first part brisk winds
4	10					and squally at 2 P.M. set the fore
6	5	1				topmast studding sail
8	4					
10	3			SSW		Middle part light winds and
12	3					Pleasant at 4 A.M. set the main
2	2					Sail and sail
4	2					
6	3					Latter part much the same at 10
8	3					A.M. set the main topmast studding
10	2					
12	2					Latter part light winds and squally
						Latter part light winds and squally

H	K	H <sub>0</sub>	Cause	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5			SSW	SSW	These 24 hours first part commences with
4	5					light winds and clear at 5 P.M. at 10
6	5					
8	5					Middle part light winds and squally
10	5					
12	5					Latter part brisk winds from
2	5					the SSW stand S W N with all
4	5	1		SSW		Sail with fine and pleasant
6	6					
8	6					Latter part light winds and squally
10	6					
12	6					Latter part light winds and squally
						Latter part light winds and squally

On Board Bark Pioneer from Liverpool during it

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Tuesday the 17 of March

2	6				24 hours first part commences
4	4				With light winds and clear
6	4				at 10 AM more ships to the
8	4				SE
10	3				With light winds
12	3				Long squalls at 4 PM
2	2				Took in the surging sails at
4	2				8 AM calm
6	1				
8	0				
10	0				
12	0				

Calm

Later part Calm at 8 PM  
putt out the sailer boat and  
fitted her for whaling

Salt by 46 00 Long by Chron 84 3

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Wednesday the 18 of March

2					24 hours first part commences
4					With Calm and clearing at 6 PM
6					Light breeze from the N by W at 8 PM took
8	2	ENE	North		
10	3				With light winds and
12	2				Rainy at 2 PM took in the
2	3	SE by E			Main top galant sail
4	3	West			
6	3				
8	3				Later part dark winds and
10	3				thick and rainy at 10 PM double
12	3				Reapt the topsails

Salt by Deadweight 46 05 Long by Deadweight 85 00

H K H Course Winds In Remarks Thursday the 19 of March

2	3	SE by E	SE		24 hours first part commences
4	3				With dark winds and rainy at 2 PM
6	3				Took in the main sail and side at 4 PM
8	2	SE by E	SE		Took ship to the north at 8 PM
10	2				by ship SE by E
12	3				
2	3				With part light winds and
4	3				Clear at 1 PM set the main sail
6	2				and took in the main sail at 2 PM
8	0				
10	0				
12	0				

Later part Calm and clear

Salt by 45 04 Long by Chron 84 04



# Log To Sea Sloop Ann Rubeen Ruffell Master

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2						These 24 hours first part commences
4						With calm and clear at 10 P.M. took
6						the light breeze from the S.W.
8						Middle part light breeze and
10	1		East	N.W.		Cloudy at 2 P.M. took ship
12	1					for the day etc
2	2					
4	3					Latter part much the same
6	3					Saw plenty of porpoises
8	3					
10	3					Latter part 4425 Long by Gun 8405
12	3					

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2					These 24 hours first part commences
4	2					With light breeze and pleasant
6	3					At 10 P.M. took in main top
8	4					Sailant sail at 1130 P.M. took
10	4					Ship to the S.W.
12	2					
2	4					Middle part much the same
4	4					At 2 P.M. thick fog
6	4					
8	4					Latter part thick foggy
10	4					
12	4					Latter part 4320 Long by Gun 85. 40

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4					These 24 hours first part commences
4	5					With brisk winds and foggy
6	5					
8	6					Middle part much the same
10	6					At 4 P.M. set the main top
12	6					Sailant sail
2	5					
4	5					Latter part much winds and
6	5					Clear Long by Gun 8400
8	6					
10	6					Latter part 4458 Long by Gun 8358
12	6					

On Board Bark Pioneer From San Francisco During the

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	5			SSE	Monday the 23 <sup>d</sup> of March
4	5				These 24 hours first part commences
6	5				With brisk winds and sea at
8	8				2 P M saw a sail bearing East
10	6	1			With first brisk winds and
12	5	1			Light at 7 A M put out the mast Boat
2	5	1	4	SSW	Settled part much the
4	6				Same Saw blackfish
6	5	1			
8	6				Lat by Deducting 40 20
10	6				
12	5	1			Long by Deduct 83 00

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	4			West	Tuesday the 24 <sup>th</sup> of March
4	4				These 24 hours first part commences
6	4			SSE	With light winds and clear at 2 P M
8	4				Sent up the fore top gallant mast
10	3				At 4 P M. set the fore top mas studding
12	2				Made part light winds and cloudy
2	4				Settled part light winds and clear
4	3				At 10 A M saw blackfish bore
6	4				No boats and got three of them
8	4				At 11 at 1130 took them a long side
10	3				
12	3				Lat by M 38 50 Long by Dd 82 30

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	1			SE	Wednesday the 25 <sup>th</sup> of March
4	2				These 24 hours first part commences
6	2				With light winds and pleasant at 3
8	4				P M took in the blackfish
10	5				Made part strong winds and
12	6				Clear at 6 A M - sent the fore
2	6				Top gallant yard and set the top gallant
4	7				Sail
6	6				Settled part much the same
8	7				
10	6				Lat by M 38 00 Long by Cho 81 30
12	6				Long by Lunar 81 30



Cong To Sea Pacific Ocean Aulim Russell March 26

H	K	H	Cong	Winds	Remarks
2	4			W 3 W	These 24 hours first part commences
4	4				With light winds and pleasant
6	4				
8	4				Miles from March the same at
10	4				At 6 A.M. sent the boat out for
12	3				Blackfish at 7 A.M. the boat came
2	3				At long side
4	2				
6	2				Later part calm & the watch
8	1				Am played getting out of space
10					
12					Lat. by Ab 34 28 Long by chd 80 35

H	K	H	Cong	Winds	Remarks
2					These 24 hours first part commences
4					With calm and clear at 7 look in
6					the fore top mast & main sail
8	1			W 3 W	Miles from March the same at
10	2				Weather at 7 A.M. saw the land
12	2				Dist 80 Miles to the Island of Macassar
2	2				
4	2				Later part much the same
6	2				the watch am played getting up
8	2				the foremast
10	2				
12	2				Lat. by Ab 36 44 Long by chd 80 37

H	K	H	Cong	Winds	Remarks
2	2			W 3 W	These 24 hours first part commences
4	3				With light winds and pleasant weather
6	2				At 4 P.M. sent out the fly
8	2				Bill beam
10	2				
12	2				Miles from March the same at 6 sent
2	2				the flying bill at 10 A.M. got out
4	3				the Island when
6	3				
8	2				Later part much the same
10	2				
12	3				Lat. by Ab 34 01 Long by chd 80 38

Board Bark Pioneer From Newfoundland During the day of

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3	Hy 8	West	Thurs 24 hours first part light	Sunday the 29 <sup>th</sup> of March 1855 Winds and pleasant at 3 30 P.M. board the boat and went on fishing at 8 P.M. the boat returned with a fine mass of fish  Middle and latter parts Calm at 8 AM the boat went on shore at 11 30 P.M. the boat returned with fish and mass  Latter part 33 44 Long by Chron 320
4	2				
6	2		Calm		
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	1	Hy 8	SE	Thurs 24 hours first part commences	Monday the 30 <sup>th</sup> of March 1855 With light winds and pleasant at 1 P.M. 5 boats off for shore  Middle part much the same at 6 AM Saw blackfish land the boats and got one at 8 AM the boat on long side  Latter part brisk and squally at 10 AM Saw the Island of St. John's having 8 AM Latter part 33 32 Long by Chron 79 40
4	2	Hy 8			
6	2				
8	2				
10	1	SE	South		
12	1				
2	1				
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	Hy 8	SE	Thurs 24 hours first part commences	Tuesday the 31 <sup>st</sup> of March With brisk winds from the SE at 4 P.M. calm at 10 P.M. took a light Breeze and stood in for the land  Middle part the same at 4 AM Took ship and stood in for the harbor  Latter part brisk winds and squally at 11 AM shore up still day off and one at the morning of this shore  Latter part 33 45 79 47
4	5				
6	1		Calm		
8					
10					
12	2				
2	2				
4	3				
6					
8					
10					
12					



To The Pacific Ocean Between Rieffel's Western April the 1  
H K H Hours Winds Sea Remarks Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of April 1835  
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12  
W 8 W Calm  
These 24 first parts commence with light winds and pleasant at 1 P.M. the Boat went on shore at 4 P.M. the Boat returned with one sack of potatoes and a few fishes the town of this island was swept all a way by a volcano  
While parts light winds and pleasant still lying off and on at 7 P.M. the Boat went on shore at 10 P.M. One Boat came off with news  
8341  
7944

H K H Hours Winds Sea Remarks Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of April 1835  
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12  
W 8 W S 4 W  
These 24 hours first part light winds and pleasant at 3 P.M. The shore Boat came off and sent the boat for news at 6 P.M. the boat came off loaded at 8 P.M. Report off the bay S 4  
While and latter parts much the same at 6 P.M. saw the land Baring S.S.E. Dist 4 1/2 miles  
Left by the 3241 Long by Calcutta 89 50

H K H Hours Winds Sea Remarks Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of April 1835  
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12  
W 8 W S 4 W  
These 24 hours commences with light from the S.S.E. blowing S 4 W at 5 P.M. saw black birds some the boat's are set three of them  
While boat Calm and clear at 8 P.M. Took 100 lbs from the S 4 W  
At 10 P.M. sent up the main  
Boat made the watch in place  
At 11 P.M. duty  
Left by the 3241 Long by Calcutta 89 50

On Board Bark Pioneer From Sandwichs During 4 Days  
Course Wind Remarks Saturday Apr 4<sup>th</sup> April 1831  
N<sup>W</sup> S S E  
This 24 hours commences with light winds  
from the S S E steering N<sup>W</sup> S S E at 2 P M  
sent up the fore mast

Midst part much the same

S S W  
 Latter part brisk winds from the  
S S W at 10 A M on board the main  
topsail and bent the old one

Lat by Cl 30.23 Long by Chron 78.45  
78.45

Remarks Sunday Apr 5<sup>th</sup> April 1831 This Day commences with  
light winds from the S S W steering N<sup>W</sup> S S E at 2 P M on board  
topsail and bent the old one at 4 P M shifted the fore topsail same  
Plenty of squall winds and latter part light winds and pleasant  
weather at 6 A M saw blackfish Lat by Cl 28.50 Long by Cl 77.10

Remarks Monday Apr 6<sup>th</sup> April This Day commences with light  
winds from the S S W steering N<sup>W</sup> S S E Middle part light winds  
from the S S E at 8 A M saw blackfish Latter part the  
same the watch in place repairing the sails so in these  
24 hours Lat by Cl 27.37 Long by Chron 79.30 West

Remarks Tuesday Apr 7<sup>th</sup> April This Day commences with  
light winds from the S S E steering N<sup>W</sup> S S E at 4 P M on board  
topsail and bent the old one at 10 A M shifted the fore topsail same  
Plenty of squall winds and latter part light winds and pleasant  
weather at 6 A M saw the Lancer and timbers at 1.30 A M abt off S S E  
Latter part light winds from the same plenty of birds

Lat by Cl 26.30 Long by Chron 79.35 West

Remarks Wednesday Apr 8<sup>th</sup> April This Day commences with light  
winds from the S S E at 4 P M steering N<sup>W</sup> S S E at 6 P M took in  
the fore and main topgallant sails and flying jib. Middle part light  
winds and pleasant weather at 12 A M took in the fore  
topsail at 4 A M Calm and foggy at 6 A M saw sail too the  
S S E Latter part Calm and thick fog to the end of the Day 79.3



To San. Pacific's Ocean Ruler Russell Marster April 1836  
Remarks Thursday The 9 Of April This Day commences with  
light Winds from the S S W steering S S E same the land bearing  
East Dist two leagues at 6 P.M. white of spinn. Middle part  
Brisk mists are closing steering South S W per. sight  
Winds and Clear at 10 A.M. same the blackfish  
Lat by Cl 24 13 South Long by Chron 79 40

Remarks Friday The 10 Of April This Day commences with  
light Winds from the S S E steering South at 6 P.M. set the  
Jaws topsail out sail and flying S S W Middle part Brisk mists  
from the S E latter part light mists and clear the  
at 10 A.M. shifted the gaff topsail and set it the watch  
Sails plough at Ship Duty & ends this Day  
Lat by Cl 23 08 South Long by Chron 79 20 West

Remarks Saturday The 11 Of April This Day commences  
with light mists from the S E steering South with  
drizzling rain. Set Middle part mists the same  
latter part light mists from the S S E same nothing  
of set the watch implough at Ship Duty & ends this Day  
Lat by Cl 23 14 South Long by Chron 79 00

Remarks Sunday The 12 Of April This Day commences  
with light mists from the S S E steering South at 6 P.M.  
same Blackfish Middle part steering mists from the  
S E at 4 A.M. Calm latter part light mists  
from the S W same nothing of set  
Lat by Cl 19 50 South Long by Chron 78 40

Remarks Monday The 13 Of April This Day commences  
with light mists from the S S E steering South at 2 P.M.  
same Blackfish at 3 P.M. same a large sloop and run for  
it but saw nothing more Middle part brisk mists  
and clear latter part much the same same nothing  
the watch implough at ship Duty  
Lat by Cl 18 08 South Long by Chron 78 00

Remarks Tuesday The 14 Of April This Day commences  
with light mists from the S S E steering South same foggy  
Middle and latter part much the same same  
nothing of set the watch implough at ship Duty  
Lat by Cl 17 34 South Long by Chron 78 30



On Board Bark Pioneer From Liverpool During A  
Remarks Wednesday the 14 of April This Day Commences  
With light winds and clear sky. The S & E steering South  
At 1 P.M. saw blackback Whales Middle and latter part  
Strong Trade from the S.E. at 4 & M. steered S by E.  
At 10 & M. saw blackback whales the watch in for  
the ships Duty  
Latitude by Obs 13.35 South Long by Chron 72.5

Remarks Thursday the 15 of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. steering S by E at 6 P.M.  
Took in the topgallant sails and fly Gill and hauled up the  
fore sail and mainmast. Middle part light winds at 2 & M.  
Sail with the head yards aback. Hoisting East at 4 & M.  
New Sail steering S.E. at 10 & M. saw the same name latter  
Part much the same Latitude 12.25 South

Remarks Friday the 16 of April This Day Commences With  
Light Winds from the S.E. steering S by E still in sight of the  
Land at 6 P.M. saw the island of Looe at 8 P.M. ship too  
moving too the S.W. Middle part Calm at 4 & M. took  
a box from the S.E. near ship and stood in for the land  
latter part light winds and variable at 11 & M. saw the  
Shipping at Callo the ship magnifying. Main anchor for sea  
12-1726

Remarks Saturday the 18 of April This Day Commences With  
Light winds and variable at 1.30 P.M. spoke ship Magnifying  
Callo Humane 7 Months out with 150 bbls of shrimps  
At 4 P.M. came too and an anchor at Callo Middle part  
light winds from the S.E. at 8 & M. Commence weathering  
At 11 & M. the Boats came off with a raft of water  
All hands employ weathering and cleaning the ship. Capt. busy  
The ship reports Capt. Linton 17 months out and the ship reports of Ben

Remarks Sunday the 19 of April This Day Commences with  
light winds and variable all hands in for the storming away  
Water Middle and latter part much the same  
At 7 & M. the watch went on shore on liberty

Remarks Monday the 20 of April This Day commences With  
light winds and variable at 8 P.M. the watch came on  
Board at 6 P.M. the ship reports of Capt. Linton. Capt.  
Hussey. Head anchor and went too sea latter part light  
winds from the S.E. at 12 & M. sent a raft of bark on for  
water at 4 & M. the raft came off mid. At 9 the  
watch went on shore on liberty



Voyage In The Pacific Ocean To Crossed Water  
Remarks Tuesday the 21 of April This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable the watch in  
Painting Ship's bottom part much the same at 6 P.M.  
The watch went on shore on Liberty this watch in  
Play at painting So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday the 22 of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East the watch in  
Play at ship's duty at 6 P.M. the watch came on  
Board latter part much the same at 6 P.M.  
The watch went on shore at 10 A.M. commenced  
Taking off Potatoes So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday the 23 of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 6 P.M.  
The watch came on board Middle and latter part  
Much the same at 11 A.M. the boat came up with  
Potatoes

Remarks Friday the 24 of April This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable at 3 P.M. the boat came  
from the shore with potatoes Middle and latter part the  
same at 6 P.M. the watch went on shore on  
Liberty So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday the 25 of April This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable at 6 P.M. the watch  
came on board Middle and latter part light winds  
from the South East at 11 A.M. commenced heaving in  
The slack chain So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday the 26 of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 4 P.M. James  
Manchester was caught in the act of unloading the ship's  
Provisions and was ordered to put it back and then the  
said Manchester Denyed Duty at 2 P.M. took the anchor  
for Sea at 6 P.M. saw the Island of Looe Baring East  
Distance 2 two Leagues bearing N.E. & W. at 7 P.M. the  
said Manchester too his duty and he refused it at 8 P.M.  
But his provisions are put him away at the last 5 am ship  
with well 12 1/2



Line Board. Bark Pioneer from Cumberland During  
Remarks Monday Apr. 27 of April This Day Commences With strong wind  
from the S East strong West by North at 3 P M saw hump  
Back Whales Middle part strong traces from the E S South East  
at 8 A M the said Manchester was ordered to his duty but  
he refused to go at 10 A M the said Manchester wanted to go  
to his duty the said Manchester became too good to his duty  
and behave him self latter part much the same saw black  
the watch in place at ships duty  
Lat by N 40 45 South Long by Chron 81.36 West

Remarks Tuesday Apr 28 of April This Day Commences With  
strong winds from the S East strong West by North  
at 8 A M saw hump Back Whales the watch in place at ships duty  
Lat by N 40.37 South Long by Chron 83.20 West

Remarks Wednesday Apr 29 of April This Day Commences  
With light wind from the South East strong West by North  
at 2 P M saw hump back whales Middle part  
strong winds and rain at 8 A M saw finback Whales  
latter part much the same the watch in place  
at ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by N 40.30 South Long by Chron 84.34 West

Remarks Thursday Apr 30 of April This Day commences  
With light winds from the South East strong West by North  
at 8 P M. Cape off Nor West by North Middle part much  
the same saw finback latter part light traces  
the watch in place at ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by N 8.22 South Long by Chron 87.20 West

Remarks Friday Apr 01 of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East strong N West by N  
at 8 A M. Cape off N S West Middle part much the  
same latter part strong winds from the South East  
strong N S West the watch in place at ships duty  
Lat by N 8.00 South Long by Chron 88.08 West

Remarks Saturday Apr 02 of May This Day commences  
With light winds and squalls strong N S West  
Middle part much the same at 8 A M saw blackfish  
latter part light traces and pleasant weather the  
watch in place at ships duty  
Lat by N 4.40 South Long by Chron 88.28 West



& Whal. Party In the Pacific Ocean R. Russell Master  
Remarks Sunday Jan 3 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East strong S & W  
Middle part much the same saw nothing of note  
Long by Lunar 8848 North  
Satt by Alt 418 South Long by Chron 8840 West

Remarks Monday Jan 4 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East strong S & W  
Middle part calm with rain at 6 A.M. saw lumber  
Satter part light wind from the S E with  
squalls of rain saw nothing of note  
So on this Day so ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Jan 5 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East strong S & West  
Middle part much the same at 11 A.M. lifted the  
Main sails on board the Mary Ann and sent the  
two men latter part light winds from the South  
East saw nothing of note  
Satt by Alt 269 South Long by Chron 8920 West

Remarks Wednesday Jan 6 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East strong S & West  
At 2 P.M. stood for West at 4 P.M. saw Cooks Island  
Baring S West Distance 10 Leagues Middle part light winds  
and squalls of rain at 6 A.M. saw a ship too an unknown  
At Cooks Island latter part much the same  
Satt by Alt 520 South Long by Chron 9050 West

Remarks Thursday Jan 7 Of May This Day Commences With  
light winds from the S East strong West for West  
At 3 P.M. saw the shipping at Charles Island At  
50 P.M. came too and anchored at Charles Island the  
Ship Baya Capt. Burgess and the Ship Pacific of Bedford  
Capt. Chase with 19 hundred blb of oil and the Ship  
Angel of Bedford Capt. Gifford with 9 hundred blb.  
Middle part light winds in A.M. sent two boats wood  
ing at 11 A.M. the boats came off with wood 100

Remarks Friday Jan 8 Of May This Day Commences With  
light winds from the S East at 2 P.M. sent the boats on  
shore for wooding at 5 P.M. the boats came off with wood  
Middle part the same at 4 A.M. two boats went after  
walrus latter part the same 100  
9030



On Board Bark Pioneer From Liverpool Quomo  
Remarks Saturday Jan 9 Of May This Day Commences With  
light With fresh the South East at 6 P M the boats  
Returned with terpin Mild part Much the same  
At 4 A M sent two boats for Terpin Latter part  
light winds and rainy So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Jan 10 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 4 P M  
The boats returned with terpin Mild part Strong  
Tides Latter part the same This Day is a Day  
Of Rest At 10 A M the ship peacefully took her  
Anchor for sea and the Exell went too sea in company  
With the buccleburn the Cooks Out of the gallery and  
Left Hoisted in Cook With his own consent

Remarks Monday Jan 11 Of May This Day Commences  
With strong Trades Winds from the East South East  
Mild part light winds and squally Latter part  
At 4 A M two boats went after terpin Latter part  
The same So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Jan 12 Of May This Day Commences  
With light trades winds from the S East at 3 P M  
The boats returned with terpin Mild part  
Strong winds At 3 A M the boats returned  
For terpin Latter part Much the same  
So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13 Of May This Day  
Commences With strong trades winds from the S East  
At 4 P M the boats returned Mild part the same  
At 3 A M the boats returned for the terpin Latter  
part light winds and pleasant So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Jan 14 Of May This Day Commences  
With light trades winds from the S East  
At 3 P M the boats returned with terpin  
Mild part much the same at 9 A M took the  
Anchor for sea Latter part light winds from the  
South East steering S West with all sail set



A Whale Towed In The Pacific Ocean Dr. Russell  
Remarks Friday Jan 15 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S S East steering S 44  
At 2 P M On board the ~~calm~~ in store, then  
At 6 P M saw Charles Island bearing S East Six  
Leagues, light Middle part brisk trades and cloudy  
later much the same at 10 A M saw black fish  
Latter by Ob 2.12 South Long by Chron 91.2

Remarks Saturday Jan 16 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With fresh winds from the S S East steering  
S S West with all sail set Middle part strong  
winds at 8 A M saw compass latter part  
much the same the watch in place at ship  
Latter by Ob 3.12 South Long by Chron 93.9

Remarks Sunday Jan 17 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering  
S S West at 6 P M took in the flying jib and  
Latter topsail and fore topgalant sail Middle part  
much the same at 10 A M saw finbacks whales  
Latter part more morose.

Latter by Ob 4.30 South Long by Chron 94.30

Remarks Monday Jan 18 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering S 44  
At 6 P M took in sail heaving S S 44 under short  
sail at 6 A M made sail steering with latter part  
much the same saw nothing of note the watch in  
sailing up the main rigging Latter by Ob 4.50 South Long 95.0

Remarks Tuesday Jan 19 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With brisk trades steering North West at 6 P M  
took in sail and set short watch Middle part strong  
winds At 6 A M made sail steering West South  
West latter part much the same saw nothing  
of note  
Latter by Ob 4.38 South Long by Chron 95.8

Remarks Wednesday Jan 20 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With strong wind from the South East steering S 44  
At 6 P M took in sail and buff and heaving  
Two South Middle and latter much the same at 6 A M  
Capt off West saw nothing of note  
Latter by Ob 4.06 South Long by Chron 96.5  
220 fath



On Board. Bark Pioneer During 4 Series  
Remarks Thursday The 21 Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East. Steering West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and left two by the S East  
At 8 A.M. made sail. Steered S S E. Latter part much  
the same at 1130 saw a sail to the S S E.

Salt by W. 445 South Long by Chron 10027 miles

Remarks Friday The 22 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East. Steering S S E. At  
4 P.M. spoke the ship Combs of New York. Capt  
Seams with 18 barrels. 16 28 months out. Latter part  
the same. At 9 A.M. saw two sails to the  
S E. At 10 A.M. spoke the ship to the South

Salt by W. 450 South Long by Chron 10138 miles

Remarks Saturday The 23 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East. Steering S E. At  
6 P.M. spoke the ship Combs of New York. Capt  
Seams. At 6 P.M. took in sail heading two the  
South. At 8 A.M. made sail. Steered South  
West. Latter part much the same

Salt by W. 306 South Long by Chron 10130

Remarks Sunday The 24 Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East. Steering S E. At  
6 P.M. took in sail and left two by the  
Wind heading S East. At 8 A.M. made sail and took  
ship ahead S S E. Latter part strong winds  
and flying clouds. So ends these 24 hours

Salt by W. 441 South Long by Chron 10224

Remarks Monday The 25 Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East. Steering S E. At  
6 P.M. took in sail and made ship two the S E. At  
8 A.M. made sail. Latter part strong winds  
and squally. So ends the 24 hours

Salt by W. 445 South

Remarks Tuesday The 26 Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East. Steering S East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. heading S E. At 8 A.M.  
made ship two the South. Latter part light winds  
and squally. At 9 A.M. saw a sail to the S E

Salt by W. 442 South Long by Chron 10218



Richard Russell Master Jan 1835

Remarks Wednesday The 27<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With light from the S East steering S S W at 2 P M  
Spoke Ship Maria Of Southampton Capt. many with  
Eighteen hundred bbls of Oil thirty Months Out  
At 6 P M took in said. Sailed much the same  
At 6 P M made sail at 7 P M same time said  
Then the South East stood S W by S

Lat. by Ol. 6 57 South Long by Chron 50230

Remarks Thursday The 28<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With light from the S East steering S S W by S  
At 2 P M same whales at 3 P M heard the boats  
At 3.30 P M more boat struck at 4 P M took the  
Whale today ran and commenced cutting at 6 P M 60 bbls  
the last in the fore at 8 P M commenced cutting  
At 11.30 finished cutting the whale Lat. by Ol. 5 57 South

Remarks Saturday The 29<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds at 4 P M made sail stood S W  
At 2 P M spoke the ship began of mackerel  
Capt. Bray twelve months Out with seven hundred  
bbls of Oil at 8 P M spoke ship a mackerel of  
Capt. Jager 25 months Out with seven hundred bbls of  
Oil at 10 P M 1 more ship to the South latter part  
Strong winds at 8 P M spoke bark Ann of London  
Seven months Out no Oil At hand in port of loading  
Outs the whales So since these 24 hours  
Lat. by Ol. 6 03 South Long by Chron 50318

Remarks Saturday The 30<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East at 4 P M  
Spoke Ship two the S East Middle part much the  
same at 8 P M finished loading at 11 P M  
At said time the S West latter part the same  
Lat. by Ol. 6 35 South Long by Chron 50304

Remarks Sunday The 31<sup>st</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering  
to the S East at 4 P M same as said two the S W  
Middle part much the same at 8 P M same time  
Sailed two the South latter part strong wind at 10 P M  
Spoke ship to the South

Lat. by Ol. 5 01 South Long by Chron 50257



On Board Bark Roma During A Cruise  
Remarks Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from ESE steering South at 4 P.M.  
Spoke ship Omega of Vantickets Capt. Jelving 24 months  
built with 2900 lbs of Misch. and latter much the  
same several sails So ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by M. 608 South

Remarks Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East at 3 P.M.  
Spoke ship proving S E by E at 5 P.M. spoke ship 2000  
lbs of Vantickets Capt. Russell 33 months built with 2900 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same several sails So ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by M. 608 South

Remarks Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the East at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Alpha of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Beta of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Gamma of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Delta of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Epsilon of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Zeta of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Eta of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Theta of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Iota of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Kappa of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Lambda of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Mu of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Nu of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Xi of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Omicron of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Pi of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Rho of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Sigma of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Tau of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Upsilon of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Phi of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Chi of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Psi of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Omega of Vantickets 30 months built with 300 lbs of  
Misch. and latter much the same at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
So ends these 24 hours Lat. by M. 640 South Long by Chron. 103.50

Remarks Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally wind from the South East  
at 4 P.M. same several sails Misch. part much the same  
latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw  
two ships two the East & East So ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by M. 640 South Long by Chron. 102.50

Remarks Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S E  
at 4 P.M. spoke ship America of Wilson at 6 P.M.  
spoke ship heading S E at 4 P.M. made sail at 6 P.M.  
same several sails latter part light winds and pleasant  
So ends these 24 hours Lat. by M. 644 South

Remarks Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather heading two the  
South same several sails at 6 P.M. spoke ship Charles and  
Henry of Vantickets Capt. Jorg thirty Months built with  
2900 lbs of Misch. at 4 P.M. made sail saw one ship  
heading two the South  
Lat. by M. 640 South Long by Chron. 102.40



Robert Russell Master June 15 1832

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S. by E.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and more ship than the same  
At 8 & 11<sup>th</sup> more sail latter part much the same  
Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours

Satt by Ol. 4 15 South

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S. by E.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail At 8 & 11<sup>th</sup> more sail  
Steering true the South At 10 A.M. saw two sails two Eastward

Satt by Ol. 9 25 South Long by Chron 103.30

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences

With light winds from the S. East steering true the South  
At 4 P.M. spoke ship tobacco plant of nameifford  
Capt. Smain 9 Months out 200 bbls of oil At 6 & 11<sup>th</sup>  
Made sail steering true the South at 8 & 11<sup>th</sup> saw  
Three sails two the Eastward at 11 & 12<sup>th</sup> took ship  
Two the S. East So ends these 24 hours

Satt by Ol. 6 08 South

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences

With light winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail At 8 & 11<sup>th</sup> took ship two South saw  
More ship at 11 & 12<sup>th</sup> saw a whole boat the boat  
And chased him in company with tobacco plant  
So ends these 24 hours Satt by Ol. 3 40 South

Remarks Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences

With strong trade from the South East at 2 P.M.  
The tobacco plant boat struck the whale at 4 P.M.  
The boat came a long time took themselves at 5 P.M.  
Saw several sails at 6 P.M. took in sail At 4 & 11<sup>th</sup>  
Took ship two the S. East at 5 & 11<sup>th</sup> made sail saw several  
sails latter part squally Satt by Ol. 4 30 South

Remarks Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences

With strong winds and squally at 6 P.M. took  
in sail At 8 & 11<sup>th</sup> more sail and more ship to the  
South latter part much the same three sails  
So ends these 24 hours

Satt by Ol. 3 30 South Long by Chron 103.34

S. East.



Our Board's Book. Commenced During the Cruise  
Remarks Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering South  
At 4 P.M. took ship to the East at 8 A.M. made sail  
steering East at 10 A.M. spoke the India or near by  
Capt. Coffin & mounted out with 200 lbs of oil  
Latter part much the same. So ends this day  
Lat by 16 45 S South

Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East <sup>steering</sup> East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 A.M. made sail steered  
East latter part much the same saw nothing of note  
So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by 16 43 S South Long by Chron 102.57

Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering S by E  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M.  
Took and equalized latter part light winds and  
Squally saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by 16 34 S South Long by Chron 103.45

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering South  
At 2 P.M. same as sail to the S East at 6 P.M. took in  
sail and left by the wind at 8 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M.  
Steered South saw plankbacks whales latter part much the  
same saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by 16 22 S South

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering South  
At 10 P.M. took ship to the South at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail at 8 A.M. made sail steering South  
Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours 103.31  
Lat by 16 22 S South Long by Chron 104.28 by Lunar

Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering South  
At 6 P.M. Broke the topsails at 8 A.M. made sail  
Latter part much the same saw nothing of note  
So ends these 24 hours Lat by 16 43.4 S South  
Long by Chron 102.29 by Lunar 103.45



Bulwer Bussell's Whaler, Jun 1832

Remarks Friday the 19 of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering South  
By north at 4 P.M. saw two sails from the South  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 A.M. made sail at 11 A.M.  
Took two the S East So ends these 24 hours


Lat by Ol. 4.54 South Long by Chron. 103 10

Remarks Saturday the 20 of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering S E at  
2 P.M. spoke the Bark Corn of New Bedford Capt  
Hinkley twenty months out with 3 hundred blips  
Of Oil at 6 P.M. took in sail at 5 A.M. made sail  
and took ship too the South saw three sails latter part  
Much the same So ends these 24 hours 1 day Lunar  
Lat by Ol. 5 04 South Long by Chron. 103 19 Ol. 103.32

Remarks Sunday the 21 of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering South  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 4 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M.  
Took ship two the S East latter part much the same  
So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ol. 5.15 South

Remarks Monday the 22 of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East by E steering  
S East at 6 P.M. took in sail at 5 A.M. made  
sail at 8 30 A.M. spoke ship Barkley of New Bedford  
Capt. Cotrel 10 months out with 1.50 blips latter part  
light winds steered North at 11 30 saw another whale  
Lat by Ol. 5.30 South Long by Chron. 103.27

Remarks Tuesday the 23 of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East at 5 P.M. leave the  
Boats at 1 30 struck the whale too the Larkin Boat and  
killed him at 2.30 took the whale too the ship at 4  
P.M. commenced cutting at 6 P.M. took out the back and  
by by him at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 11 30 A.M.  
Finished cutting Lat by Ol. 5 03 South  60

Remarks Wednesday the 24 of June This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally at 8 P.M. Commences  
Bailing the whale Midst and further back strong  
Winds and clear steering S E at 10 A.M. near ship  
Too the South Lat by Ol. 5.30 South



On Board Bark Boner During At Cruise

Remarks Thursday Jun 25<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences

With strong winds from the S East at afternoon South  
At 4 P.M. took ship two the S E by S at 4 M took  
South West and latter part much the same at 10  
A.M. saw masses land the boats for them and chased  
At 11.30 the same or long got nothing saw seals sail  
So Ends these 24 hours Latitude N 5.19 South Long 104.27

Remarks Friday Jun 26<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences

With winds from the S East steering S E by S at  
At 5 P.M. finished stowing the whale at 3 P.M.  
Saw a ship two the whale and a man's nears Miller  
part Miller at 1 A.M. took ship two the S East  
Latter part strong winds and squalls Saw no ships  
Latitude N 5.20 South Long by Chron 104.30

Remarks Saturday Jun 27<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences

With winds and squalls steering two the S E by S  
At 5 A.M. more ship two the South and set the main  
Sail and signaled with a potting winds at 10 A.M.  
Saw phinback whales So Ends these 24 hours  
Latitude N 4.56 South Long by Chron 104.25

Remarks Sunday Jun 28<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences

With strong winds and squalls steering South at 4  
P.M. saw none sail two the S East Miller part  
squally at 1 A.M. took the S E and spunked one mackerel  
At 2 A.M. set the S E one planker latter part  
Much the same Saw nothing of note  
Latitude N 6.56 South Long by Chron 104.24

Remarks Monday Jun 29<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences

With strong the S by South steering S by East  
At 5 P.M. took ship two the S E by S at 3 P.M.  
Saw wrecks at 6 P.M. took in sail Miller part  
Squally at 2 A.M. commenced breaking out the whale  
Two stop sawn Mill latter part strong winds and squalls  
At 11.30 in plunge sawing down Mill  
Latitude N 5.19 South Long by Chron 104.30

Remarks Tuesday Jun 30<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences

With strong winds and clear heading S E by S  
At 5 P.M. finished stowing down the Gill Stowed down  
63 blbs this day at 1.30 P.M. saw a sail two the westward  
Latter part much the same saw nothing of note  
Latitude N 6.53 South Long by Chron 104.30

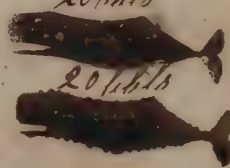


Paulsen Russell Marston In 1833

Remarks Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> July This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering South at 3 P.M.  
Went ship two the 80 tons at 4 P.M. shook ship  
Inches of flying fish with 6 hummer bills with 2 hummer  
Sparrows and 4 hummer nighthawks at 6 P.M. took in sail  
At 4 A.M. main sail at 8 A.M. took ship two the 80 tons  
at 9 A.M. saw plankton nighthawks latter strong winds  
and squally saw nothing of note  
Left by 11.4.20 South

Remarks Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. by East steering  
South by East at 6 P.M. took in sail At 4  
A.M. main sail at 5.30 A.M. saw nighthawks  
Breaches six miles off Left by 11.4.55 South

Remarks Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> July This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 4.30 P.M.  
left the boats for whales at 2 P.M. struck long  
whales more than the standard and more than 100  
Boats mast, boat struck and damaged the iron  
At 4 P.M. took the whales two the ship and  
commenced cutting at 6 P.M. finished cutting more  
whales at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 8 A.M. finished  
cutting at 10 A.M. commenced hoisting saw nothing of note  
Left by 11.4.35 South Long by Phoenix 105.18  
Bay Line 105.45 45



Remarks Saturday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> July This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering S.E. by  
Left at 6 A.M. took ship two the 80 tons at 10  
A.M. finished hoisting the whales at 11.30 set  
the main top galant sail and flying fish  
So ends these 24 hours  
Left by 11.4.30 South Long by Phoenix 105.30 Bay Line 106.20

Remarks Sunday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> July This Day Commences  
With light breeze from the South East by East steering  
South by West at 4 P.M. saw porpoises at 5.05 P.M.  
Took in the flying fish at 5.40 A.M. main sail  
Miles and latter part much the same  
Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Left by 11.4.35 South Long by Phoenix 105.55



On Board Bark Pioneer During Its Cruise

Remarks Monday Aug 6 Off July This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering South  
With all sail out at 4 P.M. took ship two the  
S East Middle and part, strand & 2 at 5 A.M.  
Latter part much the same Saw nothing of note.  
Lat by Ch. 6 42 South Long by Chron 104 55

Remarks Tuesday Aug 7 Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering S East  
The watch employed fitting the cutting gear at 6 P.M.  
Took in the fly sail at 8 A.M. set the fly sail at 11  
A.M. saw three sails too the S East. Latter part light  
winds and pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 5 42 South Long by Chron 104 02 S East

Remarks Wednesday Aug 8 Off July This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering S East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and wore ship two the South  
At 8 A.M. wore sail at 6 A.M. saw a sail Middle part  
Latter part much the same So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 5 50 South Long by Chron 104 30 S East

Remarks Thursday Aug 9 Off July This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering South  
At 2 P.M. took ship two the S East at 6 P.M. took in  
sail. At 8 A.M. wore sail at 8 A.M. took up into the  
S East. Latter part strong winds and sea at 10 A.M.  
dropt the fore topsail. Saw nothing of note. So ends these  
24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 6 20 South Long by Chron 104 20

Remarks Friday Aug 10 Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering S East  
At 5 P.M. took ship two the South At 6 P.M. took in the  
Mainsail Middle part strong winds and squally at 4 A.M.  
Wore ship two the S East. Latter part much the  
same Saw a ship two the S West So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 5 30 South Long by Chron 104 40

Remarks Saturday Aug 11 Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering S East at 4 1/2 P.M.  
dropt the fore Charles and Henry of San Mateo with 1950  
bbls of oil. Mission and latter part much the same  
Saw nothing of note. So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 4 30 South



Railen Bussell. Martha Jan 1833

Remarks Sunday Jan 12 Off Barbados This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering S East  
At 3 P.M. took ship to the S S West. At 6 P.M.  
Took in the mainsail. Middle part the same latter  
part, masts and squaring same nothing of note.  
Lat. by Ob. 12 40 South Long by Chron. 104.55

---

Remarks Monday Jan 13 Off Barbados This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squalling heading true the  
South. At 6 P.M. reefed the topsails at 11 A.M. made  
Sail at 1 A.M. took ship to the S East by East  
latter part much the same. Same nothing of  
note. So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Ob. 16 29 South

---

Remarks Tuesday Jan 14 Off Barbados This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East heading S by S.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 1 A.M. made sail Middle  
part much the same latter part moderate at 10  
A.M. took out the reef out of the topsails  
So Ends these 24 hours Lat. by Ob. 15 32 South

---

Remarks Wednesday Jan 15 Off Barbados This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather the same  
All sails heading S by East at 1 A.M. made sail  
Sail at 8 A.M. took ship to the South latter part  
lighter wind and pleasant weather same nothing  
of note. So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Ob. 13 08 South Long by Chron. 103 55

---

Remarks Thursday Jan 16 Off Barbados This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading  
S East at 6 P.M. took in sail at 1 A.M. made sail  
At 8 A.M. took ship by the S East latter part strong  
breeze from the S East heading S East. So Ends these 24  
Lat. by Ob. 16 04 South Long by Chron. 104.17 West

---

Remarks Friday Jan 17 Off Barbados This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East heading S East  
At 4 P.M. shifted the fore topsail at 6 P.M. took in  
sail at 10 A.M. reefed the topsails latter part strong  
winds and clear same nothing of note.  
Lat. by Ob. 15 55 South Long by Chron. 102.50



Our Board Barks Pioneer During St. Louis  
Remarks Saturday the 18 of July This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the East heading S E by East  
At 6 P.M. Dredge reapt the to hauls the middle and bottom  
Manning the fore to sail. Middle and latter part strong  
Winds at 8 A.M. a more ship 13 hour South most  
Same nothing of note So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Sunday the 19 of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the East steering S West at 4  
P.M. left by the wind heading South at 8 A.M.  
Set the fore and shanks latter part more moderate at 30  
A.M. saw a sail two the S E West So Ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Ph 33° 35' South Long by Chron 104° 5' 4"  
By Lunar - - - - - 104° 5' 2"

Remarks Monday the 20 of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the East heading South at 3  
P.M. spoke ship Russell from Newburgh Capt Brock with  
large lumbered sails as Mackerel Cuts at 4 P.M. more fair  
Two the S East. Middle and latter part much the  
same. Same nothing of note So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday the 21 of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering South  
At 11 in company with the vessel Middle part  
Much the same at 8 A.M. reapt off S West  
Latter part strong winds from the South East  
So Ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Ph 25° 5' South

Remarks Wednesday the 22 of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering S West at 6  
P.M. took in sail and left two the S East at 8 A.M.  
Capt off S West latter part light winds are placed  
at 4 then ship in company with the ship Russell  
So Ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Ph 523 South Long by Chron 101° 45'

Remarks Thursday the 23 of July This Day Commences  
With light wind steering S West at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail. Middle part light winds and squally  
At 8 A.M. a more sail steering S West. So Ends there  
24 hours Lat by Ph 43° 5' South



Higham Gussell Master, En 4836

Remarks Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light, mild and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. some  
Whales at 2.30 P.M. land the at 3.30 P.M. started  
to sail too the Larkland Boat at 3 P.M. took the  
two the ship and took in sail at 4 P.M. commenced  
cutting the whale's blubber part, making the same.  
Left by 10.45 South Long by 11.40

50 fms  
- 50 fms

Remarks Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light, mild and pleasant weather at 4 P.M.  
finished cutting the whale at 5 P.M. were ship  
two the South at 8 P.M. started S. West. Commenced  
Boiling at 3 P.M. called the Cook two times the  
Biscuits, lamps and the Cook came on deck and saws.  
Shot her wood not turn into a gain two times that the  
Lamp for there was a new new below and gave some  
shot it and a game him a slap with my hand and  
then the Cook went below at 4 P.M. the Cook came  
on deck and twenty times his duty at 4.30 P.M. the watch  
was called and the Cook went down back more of the  
Boards pieces and then came on deck two from running with  
the boat with a sheet of paper with most of the  
Crew names and two it and said that they wanted better  
Udder and then passed sharp and began to and that commencing  
the rough but soon comfort them too the rest of the crew

Remarks Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light, mild and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. some  
at 2 P.M. some two ships two the South West  
at 6 P.M. were ship two the South Middle and looking  
Part much the same at 8 P.M. took ship two the S.E.  
All unemployed at 11 P.M. saw a ship two the South East

Remarks Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light, mild and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. some  
at 2 P.M. saw a ship at 4 P.M. spoke the vessel of  
South at 8 P.M. finished loading the whale. Middle  
Part strong winds at 9 P.M. were ship two the South  
South West for the first time the same still in  
Canton with the Breeze  
Left by 11.50 South Long by 12.40



On Board Bark Denver During A Cruise.  
Remarks Tuesday The 28<sup>th</sup> Of July This Day Commences

With strong winds and clear steering South West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 7 P.M. made ship two the  
East. Middle part light winds and pleasant weather  
At 3 A.M. commenced stowing the 12<sup>th</sup> latter part  
much the same at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the West  
Still in company with the ship Burfell  
Lat by Ol. 4.39 South Long by Chron 110.55

Remarks Wednesday The 29<sup>th</sup> Of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the East steering So by East  
At 3 P.M. finished stowing down the 12<sup>th</sup> down 120 lbs  
This Day at 6 P.M. made ship two the South at 11.30 P.M.  
Hove ship two the East Middle and latter part  
Much the same still in company with the Burfell  
Lat by Ol. 4.25 South Long by Chron 111.57 by Lunar 111.8

Remarks Thursday The 30<sup>th</sup> Of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering East  
At 2 P.M. back south at 8 P.M. took two the East  
Middle part much the same at 7 A.M. made sail  
At 9 A.M. took ship two the South by West latter the same  
All hands in play at ship duty so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 3.55 South 111.40

Remarks Friday The 31<sup>st</sup> Of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds steady South at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail. Middle and latter part much the  
same still in company with the Burfell saw nothing  
Off West so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 4.46 South Long by Lunar 112.05

Remarks Saturday The 1<sup>st</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong Trades from the South East at 4 P.M.  
Took ship two the East at 3 P.M. set the main sail  
Middle and latter part much the same at 11 A.M.  
Took ship two the South saw nothing of note  
Still in company with the Burfell by Lun 112.98  
Lat by Ol. 5.50 South Long by Chron 113.57

Remarks Sunday The 2<sup>nd</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering South  
by West at 6 P.M. took in the main sail at 6 A.M.  
Set the main sail latter part much the  
same saw nothing of still in company  
with the Burfell Lat by Ol. 4.34 South



Russell Russell Martin Jan 1833

Remarks Monday the 3<sup>d</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally heading two the South  
At 3 P.M. saw whales heard the boats and chest then  
At 2.30 P.M. the boats came on board got nothing  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 P.M. made sail at 8.5  
At 10 took ship two the 4 boats to the part the same.

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the south East by E heading  
S East at 6 P.M. took in the main sail. Middle part  
The same at 6 P.M. set the main sail at 7 P.M. saw  
Whales heard the boats and chest then at 9 P.M. the  
Lower up the case and came on board. At 10 P.M. saw a sail  
Two the 4 West. Still in company with the reef W.  
So Ends these 24 hours South by W 4.23 South

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With strong trades heading S East at 1 P.M. took ship  
Maiden's quelling to the right fisher 9 Mon the east with 400 hundred  
lbs of oil at 6 P.M. took sail heading two the South  
Middle part light winds and pleasant at 6 P.M.  
Main sail at 10 P.M. took ship two the 4 East  
Saw nothing of note still in company with overfall  
South by W 4.08 South Long by Chron 112.50

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather heading S East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 P.M. made all sail at 8 P.M.  
Saw boobies and men for them saw nothing more of them  
South part light winds and pleasant weather  
South by W 4.57 W South Long by 112.38

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading S East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and moved ship two the South  
At 5 P.M. made sail at 9 P.M. more ship two the  
S East latter strong winds saw nothing of note  
Still in company with the reef W.  
South by W 4.20 South Long by Chron 112.41

Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds heading S E at 2 P.M. took ship  
Two the South at 6 P.M. right the topsails  
Middle part repeats the same at 6 P.M. made sail  
heading S E latter part moderate  
South by W 4.06 South



On Board Bark Pioneer During It's Cruise  
Remarks Sunday The 19<sup>th</sup> August This Day Commences  
With light winds and there over cast heading S East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 9 P.M. took ship two the  
South & at 6 A.M. more sail latter part squally saw  
nothing of note still in company with the rest of the  
Satt day Ch 4.29 South Long by Chron 553.54

Remarks Monday The 20<sup>th</sup> August This Day Commences  
With strong winds blowing two the South at 4 P.M.  
Took ship two the S East at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. more sail  
latter part more moderate saw nothing of note  
Still in company with the Brissell  
Satt day Ch 3.39 South Long by Chron 553.00

Remarks Tuesday The 21<sup>st</sup> August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle and latter part much  
the same at 6 A.M. more sail still S East  
Saw nothing of note still in company with the rest of the  
Satt day Ch 2.30 South Long by Chron 552.46

Remarks Wednesday The 22<sup>nd</sup> August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering S East  
At 2 P.M. took ship two the South at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part light winds at 6 P.M. more sail  
At 3.30 A.M. saw whales at 12 heard the boats  
For the whales So Ends these 24 hours still in company  
Satt day Ch 3 South With the Brissell

Remarks Thursday The 23<sup>rd</sup> August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East at 2.30 P.M.  
Starboard struck the whale at 4 P.M. took the whale  
Took the ship at 4.30 commenced cutting at 6 P.M.  
Latter part took in sail at 8 A.M. commenced cutting  
at 10 A.M. finished cutting the body took the head long  
Side and parted the head rope and the head sunk with the  
Satt day Ch 2.45 South With the Brissell

Remarks Friday The 24<sup>th</sup> August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading S East  
The South at 8 A.M. saw whales heard the boats at 8 A.M.  
Starboard struck at 10 A.M. took the whale two the ship  
At 11 commenced cutting So Ends these 24 hours  
Satt day Ch 2.00 South



Rubens Bussell Master Sat. 1832

Remarks Saturday The 15<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 4 P.M.  
Finished cutting the whale and Dribble Reapt the top  
having tow the South at 7 A.M. saw whales leaving two  
Westward chased them with the ship in note, saw the boats  
All hands in play hailing South by Pl. 3 20

Remarks Sunday The 16<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather still in  
Chase of the whales at 4 P.M. leave two boats  
At 6 P.M. boats come on board got nothing at 8 A.M.  
Tack ship tow the South at 10 A.M. finished hailing  
Still in company with the Bussell  
South by Pl. 2 15 South Long by Chron 154.26

Remarks Monday The 17<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally heading South  
Winded port much the same at 6 A.M. eat the  
Main part at 11 A.M. more ship tow the East  
So ends these 24 hours still in company with  
Bussell South by Pl. 4 08 South Long by Chron 154.32

Remarks Tuesday The 18<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds heading West at 4 P.M. saw  
Whales but did not get two there untill sunset  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 6 A.M. commenced  
Stowing Down latter part strong winds and  
Clear saw nothing off noted still in company  
With the Bussell South by Pl. 4 00 South

Remarks Wednesday The 19<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day  
Commences with strong winds at P.M. more ship  
Tow the East at 5 P.M. finished stowing down the  
Dribble down & stable this day Winded port much the  
Same at 10 A.M. main sail latter part strong winds  
And squally still in company with the Bussell

Remarks Thursday The 20<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally heading East  
At 5 P.M. tack ship tow the South at 6 P.M. took  
sail Winded port much the same at 8 A.M. main  
sail latter part light winds and pleasant  
South by Pl. 4 08 South



On Board Bark, *Sumner* During its Cruise  
Remarks Friday The 21<sup>st</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather some phinbacks.  
At 1 P.M. more ships tow the S East at 6 P.M. took in  
sail. At 6 A.M. moved. Latter part much the same.  
Still in company with the *resfell*. Saw nothing of note.  
Lat 17° 24' South

Remarks Saturday The 22<sup>nd</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather bearing S East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Middle part the same. At 6 A.M.  
Maid sail. Latter part equally. Saw nothing of note.  
Still in company with the *resfell*.  
Lat by Chron. 17° 24' South Long by Chron. 134° 20'

Remarks Sunday The 23<sup>rd</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East bearing S East by 8  
At 1 P.M. took ship tow the South at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part and latter part much the same.  
At 6 A.M. maid sail bearing South  
Lat by Chron. 17° 30' South Long by Chron. 134° 37'

Remarks Monday The 24<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail. Middle part the same. At 6 A.M. more  
ships tow the South at 6 Maid sail. Saw nothing  
of note. Still in company with the *resfell*.  
Lat by Chron. 17° 30' South 115-

Remarks Tuesday The 25<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S E  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and left by the wind bearing  
South. Middle part much the same. At 6 A.M.  
Maid sail. Steered West by South. Latter part strong  
winds. Saw nothing of note. The watch was played.  
No ships. Still in company with the *resfell*.  
Lat by Chron. 18° 30' South Long by Chron. 135° 5'

Remarks Wednesday The 26<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With strong trades steering West by South at 6 P.M. took  
in sail. Middle part much the same. At 6 A.M. maid  
sail and steered S E. Latter part light winds  
and pleasant weather. Saw nothing of note. Still in  
company with the *resfell*. Lat by Chron. 18° 30' South  
Long by Chron. 136° 4'



Rubens Russell Master Jan 1833

Remarks Thursday the 27 of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering S.E. & S.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and left by the wind two the  
South at 6 A.M. made sail steering South & East.  
Latter part much the same. Saw nothing of note  
Still in company with the missell 118.56  
Lat by Obs 2 14 South Long by Chron 117 54 by Lunar

Remarks Friday the 28 of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the North East steering  
S. & West at 6 P.M. took in sail and left two by the wind  
Heading South at 6 made sail and left off South west. Latter  
Part light wind and pleasant weather saw nothing of note  
Still in company with the missell so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 3 32 South Long by Chron 118.21 by Lunar 118.40 West

Remarks Saturday the 29 of August This Day Commences  
With light <sup>winds</sup> and pleasant weather steering South West at 4  
4 P.M. saw whales heard the boats and chased them got with  
At 6 P.M. took up the boats saw a ship two the western at 7 P.  
Took in sail at 6 A.M. made sail heading South  
Latter part much the same. Saw nothing of note  
Lat by Obs 3 04 South Long by Chron 119.40 by Lunar 119.20

Remarks Sunday the 30 of August This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 8 P.M. took  
Ship two the South at 6 P.M. took in sail at 6 A.M.  
Went ship two the South at 9 A.M. saw whales at 10 A.M.  
Loaded the boats at 11 the starboard boat struck at 12 took  
The whale too the ship so ends these 24 hours 120.00  
Company with the missell Lat by Obs 3 00 120.00

Remarks Monday the 31 of August This Day Commences  
Light winds and pleasant weather at 130 P.M. commenced  
Cutting at 6 P.M. finished and took in sail at 9 P.M.  
Commenced hoisting latter part fresh winds with squalls  
At 11 A.M. took ship two the South so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 3 50 South Long by Obs 120.25 East

Remarks Tuesday the 1 of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally at heading two the South  
At 6 P.M. hoisted up the topsails at 11 P.M. finished  
hoisting at 6 A.M. made sail heading South  
Latter part much the same at 11 A.M. took  
Ship two the South still in company with the missell  
Breeze Lat by Obs 2 51 South 120.34



New Board Book Commencing At Cruise

Remarks Wednesday Sep 2<sup>d</sup> Off September This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the South East heading South  
At 6 P.M. took in sail latter part much the same at 10  
A.M. saw plankish shells in company with the rissell  
So ends these 24 hours latter by M. 4 03 South

Remarks Thursday Sep 3<sup>d</sup> Off September This Day Commenced  
With strong winds and clear At 6 P.M. took ship two  
East at 6 3 P.M. took in sail latter part much the same  
At 5 A.M. commenced lurching but trip down down At 11 30  
A.M. finished lurching down down down latter part this  
Day was clear these 24 hours still in company with the Rissell  
Latter by M. 3 17 South

Remarks Friday Sep 4<sup>th</sup> Off September This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the South East heading S.W.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and latter by the wind  
latter part much the same At 6 A.M. made  
sail at 7 A.M. took ship two the South at 10 A.M.  
Left off south most latter the same saw nothing  
of note still in company with the Rissell  
Latter by M. 2 18 South Long by M. Chron 124.16

Remarks Saturday Sep 5<sup>th</sup> Off September This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the North East steering S.W.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and latter by the wind at 10 A.M.  
Made sail shore S.W. saw plankish latter part the same  
Still in company with the rissell So ends these 24 hours  
Latter by M. 3 14 South

Remarks Sunday Sep 6<sup>th</sup> Off September This Day Commenced  
With strong winds and thick and heavy steering South  
S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail and latter by the wind  
At 6 A.M. made sail stood S.W. latter part much  
the same saw nothing of note still in company with  
The rissell. Latter by M. 4 40 South Long by Chron 123.50

Remarks Monday Sep 7<sup>th</sup> Off September This Day Commenced  
With light wind from E.S. East steering S.W. at  
6 P.M. took in sail and latter two by wind heading  
South At 6 A.M. made sail steering S.W. at 10 A.M.  
Saw breacher latter part strong winds saw nothing  
More of them The watch was kept repairing the sparker  
Latter by M. 4 50 South Long by Chron 124.57



Princeton Russell Monday Jan 28. 24.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With strong winds and clear steering S West at 6 PM  
Took in sail and left by the wind heading South  
At 6 AM left off S West latter part strong winds  
and squally saw nothing the watch was placed at ship duty  
Still in company with the Russell late in the day  
Lat by Ol. 6.30 South

Remarks Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally from the S East steering  
S West at 2 PM on land the fore sail and main a weather  
At 6 PM took in sail and left two by the wind heading  
South at 6 AM more sail stood S West latter part clear  
skies the watch was placed upon the Old mission sail  
Lat by Ol. 7.45 South Long by Chron. 127.30

Remarks Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> September This Day Commences  
With brisk winds from the S E steering S West  
At 4 PM bent the main sail at 6 PM took in  
sail and left by the wind heading South at 6 AM  
Main sail left off S West latter part light winds  
and pleasant weather all hands employed at ship duty  
Still in company with the Russell  
Lat by Ol. 8.35 South Long by Chron. 128.25

Remarks Friday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> September This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering S West  
At 6 PM took in sail and left two by the wind  
At 6 AM main sail steering S West latter part the same  
All hands employed taring down the rigging still in company  
With the Russell Lat by Ol. 9.17 South Long by Chron. 129.30.

Remarks Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East steering S West  
At 6 PM Brought the top sails at 8 AM main sail at 7 AM  
Saw plankers rigging latter part light winds and pleasant  
Weather still hands employed at fitting the rigging and taring  
It so was these 24 hours still in company with the Russell  
Lat by Ol. 10.09 South Long by Chron. 131.08

Remarks Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering S West  
At 6 PM took in the main top sail at 6 AM  
Main sail at 8 AM steering S West latter part  
and latter part much the same still in company  
With the Russell Lat by Ol. 10.39 South  
Long by Chron. 132.55 Long by Chron. 132.40



On Board Bark Towner During the Cruise of B. Russell  
Remarks Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the ESE steering S by S  
At 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail at 6 A.M.  
Made sail latter part much the same saw nothing  
Of note still in company with the Russell by line 134  
So runs these 24 hours latter by Ch. 1046 Long by line 13440

Remarks Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds and squalls steering West at 6 P.M. took in  
Mist part squalls of rain latter part light winds  
At 6 A.M. made sail steering S by S latter  
part light winds from the ESE with the squalls  
by rain so runs these 24 hours still in company with  
The Russell latter by Ch. 1038 South  
Long by Chron 136 42 Long by line 136 55

Remarks Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the ESE steering S by S  
At 6 P.M. took in sail a Mist part light winds and  
Pleasant at 6 A.M. saw the land bearing S by E Distance  
8 leagues at 6 A.M. made sail steering S by S latter part made  
The Island of Magdalen bearing S by E Distance 25 miles  
Latter by Ch. 1040 South Long by Chron 137 40 Long by line 138 05

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering South West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail saw plenty of land the island bearing  
S by E Dist 15 leagues Mist part much the same at 6  
P.M. made sail latter part light winds and pleasant  
Still in company with the Russell Long by line 1400  
Long by Chron 139 30 Lat by Ch. 1137 South

Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant steering South West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail steering S by S latter part  
Mist much the same at 6 A.M. made sail  
latter part light winds and squalls of rain  
Still in company with the Russell by line 14038  
Lat by Ch. 1240 South Long by Chron 140 43 140 38

Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the ESE steering steering  
S by S at 6 P.M. took in sail Mist part the  
Cruiser At 6 A.M. made sail steering S by S  
latter part strong winds Still in company  
With the Russell latter by Ch. 1255 South  
Long by Chron 143 30



Maester

Jan 1884

Remarks Sunday Dec 20 Of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the East steering S by S  
At 6 P.M. took for said Middle part much the same  
At 6 A.M. main sail steering S by S East latter  
Part much the same saw nothing of note  
Still in company with vessel  
Lat by M. 1320 Long by Chronometer 546 08

Remarks Monday Dec 21 Of September This Day  
Commences with strong winds from the E. S. East.  
Steering S by South at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Steering S by South at 4 A.M. haul up S. S. East  
At 6 A.M. left by the wind heading South latter part strong  
Winds and squally Lat by M. 54.13 South  
Long by Chron. 547.55 East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22 Of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering South at 6 P.M.  
Took up sail and more ship than the East Middle part  
Much the same At 4 A.M. more ship than the South  
Middle part much the same at 5 A.M. main sail  
At 10 A.M. saw Dean Island bearing S. S. E. Distance fore-  
Land at 11 A.M. saw Christening Island 138.45  
Lat by M. 55.00 South Long by Chron. 548.45

Remarks Wednesday Dec 23 Of September this Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering S. S. East at 4  
P.M. saw Middle part of the boat at 1.30 all the boats  
struck at 11 P.M. took forer niches to the ship at  
4.30 commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finished and took in sail  
At 5 A.M. commenced heading at 6 A.M. took ship to the South  
Lat by M. 15.21 15.27 South Long by Chron. 549.00

Remarks Thursday Dec 24 Of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E. S. E. steering South by  
East Middle part much the same at 7 A.M. set the  
Main sail and main top galant sail at 10 A.M. finished  
Bearing latter part strong winds steering South  
Lat by M. 17.00 South Long by Chron. 549.38

Remarks Friday Dec 25 Of September this Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E. S. E. steering S. S. E.  
At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Oahu bearing S. S. E.  
Distance 10 leagues at 6 P.M. shortened sail large off the harbor  
At 7 P.M. spoke the ship Kailash starboard 15 months  
with with 9 hundred shells at 11 A.M. took a pilot  
latter part strong winds and laborious at 12 A.M.  
Came too anchor to End these 24 hours 1720  
149.79



On Board Bark Pioneer During its Cruise

Remarks Saturday Sep 27<sup>th</sup> Of September This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather from the  
S East. Middle part calm at 5 P.M. took the anchor went  
Down two the barboard moored at 8 A.M. came two  
Ankers at midday at 10 A.M. so all hands went on shore  
On Liberty So Ends the 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Sep 28<sup>th</sup> Of September This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable at 6 P.M. all  
hands came off Middle part calm latter part light  
winds and pleasant. All hands employed at ship  
Duty Ships leaving at Wakefield Dock of Connecticut  
Capt. Holan 9 Months Duty with 6 hundred Ship Board  
Of Kears, Capt. Thompson 26 Months Duty 5 hundred  
Ship Ship Russell Of Kearsburg Capt. Brock 13 Months Duty  
With 5 hundred Ship Ship Starline Capt. Gathright 55 Months On

Remarks Monday Sep 28<sup>th</sup> Of September This Day Commences  
With light winds and squalls of rain winds from the  
South East. All hands employed at ships Duty  
Latter part calm at 5 A.M. commenced breaking  
Out the fore hold two storm down sail

Remarks Tuesday Sep 29<sup>th</sup> Of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. at 4 P.M. finished storm  
ing down sail storm down fifty sails This Day  
Middle part the same latter at 5 A.M. sent up raft  
Of bark for water at 7 A.M. the bark came off

Remarks Wednesday Sep 30<sup>th</sup> Of September This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable Middle part latter part much the  
same. All hands employed at busting in water and  
making it away So Ends the 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Sep 1<sup>st</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light and variable at 5 P.M. commenced punting  
The ship Middle and latter part strong trades from  
S.E. at 7 A.M. the match went on shore for liberty  
The match employed at ships Duty

Remarks Friday Sep 2<sup>nd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable at 6 P.M. the match  
came on board from Liberty Middle part calm  
At 6 A.M. the barboard match went on shore latter part  
strong winds and squalls the match employed at ships  
Duty So Ends the 24 hours at 9 A.M. sent two boats  
For water at 10 A.M. the match returned with water



Ruben Burdett Master Nov 1834

Remarks Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of October This Day Commences

With light winds and variable at 6 P.M. the watch came from Liberty Middle and latter part strong trades at 7 A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore at Liberty

Remarks Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences

With light winds and variable at 6 P.M. the watch came from Liberty Middle and latter part much the same at 4 A.M. the Starboard watch went on Liberty the watch in forenoon at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally at 6 P.M. the watch came from Liberty latter part strong trade and squally  
Off sail at 7 A.M. the Starboard watch went on Liberty  
So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences

With strong winds and squally at 6 P.M. the watch came from Liberty Middle and latter part light winds and variable at 5 A.M. sent two boats for water at 7 A.M. the boats returned with the craft of water at 9 A.M. the watch went on Liberty at 10 A.M. the boats went for wood at 11 A.M. the boats came off with the wood the watch in forenoon and evening a strong trade so ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences

With light winds and variable at 6 P.M. the watch came from Liberty Middle and latter part calm at 7 A.M. the watch came on Liberty the watch in forenoon at ships duty

Remarks Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences

With light winds and variable with rain at 6 P.M. the watch came on board with two men missing the Starboard and the Cook Middle and latter part strong trades from the South East at 7 the Starboard watch went on Liberty the names of the two men that has Deserted Chester Rogers and Charles Sands so ends these 24 hours

Remarks Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences

With light winds from the South East at 6 P.M. the Starboard watch came on board Middle and latter part light winds and variable all hands were flogging off boats and parties and other work



On Board Bark Pioneer During H. Cruise

Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With light wind and variable at 4 P.M. the ~~Ship~~  
Took in the old boat and cleared the decks for sea  
Middle part calm at 5 A.M. bore short at 6 A.M.  
Ship took more one by the main of bark and the  
other by the of bark. Slid them by the month at  
Eight Dollars per month each at 6.30 A.M. took the  
Anchor for sea at 9 A.M. the pilot left one bag  
from the latter part light wind south east steering S.S.E.

Remarks Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With light winds from the south east steering S.S.E.  
By 11 at 6 P.M. took in sail at 10 P.M. left  
Two by the wind with the main, spred too the mast  
Middle part much the same at 4 A.M. capst off S.S.E.  
By 11 at 10 A.M. saw the land by the part strong winds  
In company with the sun and clear both starboard

Remarks Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With strong trades with squalls of rain steering S.S.E.  
At 2 P.M. sent the boat on shore for potatoes at uliana  
At 6 P.M. the boat returned got nothing man ship lay at  
Anchor at the Island of uliana the name of watercraft 16 months  
Out with 7 hundred saw the ship long of women Capt. Lehman  
lay lying off and on for potatoes got nothing at 1 P.M. heard  
Two the South by the wind in company with the long and  
Russell Middle part steering S.S.E. at 2 A.M. hauld a bark  
Heading South latter part strong winds at 7 A.M.  
light of West at 8 A.M. sent the boat on shore  
For potatoes at uliana in company with the Russell  
and Boy saw the ship Moriswick of transport  
Capt. Deget twelve months East S.S.E. hundred and fifty  
So On this Day

Remarks Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East laying off  
For uliana at 4 P.M. the boat came off with the potatoes  
and bananas at 7 P.M. capst off S.S.E. Middle part  
Much the same at 7 A.M. capst S.S.E. latter  
Strong trades steering S.S.E. the watch was long  
at Ship's party with long of 245 South long by 15.08

Remarks Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering  
S.S.E. at 8 P.M. shore S.S.E. by 11 Middle part  
Much the same at 7 A.M. capst off S.S.E. South  
latter part more moderate at 10 A.M. saw the Russell  
to the South East. So End these 24 hours

Sail by 11 18 26 Long by Chron. 15 4.00 Long by Compass  
15 4.34



Baker Russell Master Jan 1845

Remarks Thursday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering W by S  
At 6 P.M. took in the main top galeant sail. Also Gable  
Reaft the topsails Middle part more moderate at 6 AM  
More sail latter part much the same still in  
company with the Russell  
Lat by Ol. 18.28 Long by Chron 157.00 By Lunar 156.53

Remarks Friday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering W by S  
At 6 P.M. took in the main top galeant sail and  
Duble reaft the topsails Middle part much the same  
At 3 AM. kept the ship the night with the main top sail  
Tore the mast at 5 AM. set off S S East latter part  
at 6 AM. more sail steering S S E still in company  
with the Russell Lat by Ol. 18.28 Long by Ol. 159.15 By Lunar 159.15

Remarks Saturday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering W by S  
At 2 P.M. made the land The Island of Whistootake  
Being West distance 24 miles off Bay of Islands 25 miles to the  
S of the Entrance at 4 P.M. took in sail by the wind  
bearing S by East Middle part much the same at 4 AM  
Went ship to the South at 5 AM. more sail and stood  
on for the land at 7 AM. sent men ashore on shore  
At 11 AM. the boat returned got nothing there was found  
Of goods but the natives made no trade being off was  
The cabellattoe camp north there latter part steered S E East  
Lat by Ol. 18.48 Long by Chronometer 157.53 West

Remarks Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering off  
had the barter Whistootake Middle part much the  
same at 1 AM. took ship two the South at 4 AM.  
Sent two boats on shore at 5 AM. the boats came  
off with apples and pine apples latter part strong winds  
and squally at 11.30 AM. the boats went on shore again

Remarks Monday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong wind squally at 6 P.M. the boats returned  
from the shore with apples and potatoes and pine apples and  
Bananas at 6 P.M. put away and stood to the S East  
At 8 AM. two boats went on shore loading latter part  
much the same had several canoes off to the ship  
Still in company with the Russell



On Board Bark Pioneer. During A Cruise

Remarks Tuesday The 20<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong trades from South East at 2 P.M. the  
Boats came off with potatoes and hops and fruit and fresh  
At 3 P.M. put a more strong sheet under double reefed  
Topsails and in fore part light mizen at 6 A.M.  
Main sail latter part strong mizen the masts were placed  
standing as many the mizen and potatoes so ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Cl. 18 47 Long by Chron. 156 45 Long by Dead Reck 156 20

Remarks Wednesday The 21<sup>st</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong trades from the South East steering West  
Middle part the same at 8 A.M. commenced raining  
Latter part strong mizen and raining so ends these  
24 hours Same nothing of the breeze  
So the this day Lat. by Dead Reck 18 42 Long by Dead Reck 156 28  
156 42

Remarks Thursday The 22<sup>nd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong mizen from the E. S. East steering West  
At 2 P.M. took in the main top-sail at 6  
Took the top-sails Middle part the same at 8 A.M.  
The mizen shifted to the E. S. East at 10 A.M. about  
Took the topsails and haul up by the mizen heading  
West Latter part strong mizen and squally mizen from  
the E. S. East with possibility of rain still this day  
So the this day Lat. by Dead Reck 18 41 Long by Dead Reck 156 48

Remarks Friday The 23<sup>rd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E. S. East heading West at 2 P.M.  
Sent down the fore top-sail and fore reefed mast  
Middle part the same at 6 A.M. set the fore top-sail at 8 A.M. it is hard  
a way about the broad side Latter part light mizen and pleasant  
Lat. by Cl. 18 03 Lat. by Dead Reck 18 08 Long by Dead Reck 156 72 20

Remarks Saturday The 24<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light mizen from the E. S. East steering West at 6 P.M.  
Plus calm at 6 took a light breeze from the S. by  
S steering West by South Middle part much the same  
At 8 A.M. set the flying jib Latter part calm sea  
Setting of kites the masts were placed at Sides Dutty  
Lat. by Cl. 18 11 Lat. by Dead Reck 18 12 Long by Dead Reck 156 74 15

Remarks Sunday The 25<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light mizen from the E. S. East steering West by South at 6  
P.M. took in the flying jib at 8 P.M. calm at 10 P.M. took  
the Breeze from the E. S. East steering West Latter part the same  
Latter part light mizen from the E. S. East fine and pleasant  
Lat. by Cl. 18 08 Lat. by Chron. 156 82 27 West  
Long by Chron. 156 84 2 Long by Dead Reck 156 88



Bulwer Russell Martin Jan 1833

Remarks Monday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced

With light wind from the E & East steering South West  
At 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail at 11 30 P.M.  
Lifted by the wind with the main topsails too the mast  
Able part much the same at 4 A.M. kept off South  
West at 9 A.M. saw the land bearing S West Distance  
Seymour's nether Gall Scurvy Island at 10 A.M. saw a sail  
to the S East Latter part brisk breeze from the South East  
Latt by Cl. 18 55 South Long by Chron 162.20 by Log

Remarks Tuesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced

With light winds from the South East heading West  
By South at 2 P.M. saw whales at 2 30 P.M. hoisted two  
Boats for them charts at 4 P.M. gave up the chase at 4 P.M.  
The boats came on board at 6 P.M. spoke the reef and took  
in sail Middle part and latter part much the same  
Latt 18 45 Long by Chron 162.55

Remarks Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced

With light winds and squally with thunder at 2  
P.M. took in the main topgallant sails and stables  
Rough the topsails heading S West the land in sight  
Middle part squally with thunder at 5 A.M. took ship  
Saw the South East Latter part fine and pleasant  
Weather at 8 A.M. made all sail at 9 A.M. sail on  
Latt by Cl. 18.39 Long by Chron 162.22 West

Remarks Thursday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced

With calm and clear at 2 P.M. took a tender from the  
South steered South by East at 6 P.M. took in sail  
and kept by the wind heading East to the East Middle  
much the same at 6 A.M. gave the land steering  
South East Latter part calm breeze then 24 hours  
Latt by Cl. 18 46 Long by Chron 162.55 West

Remarks Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced

With light winds from the S East steering S West  
At 2 P.M. saw two whales at 2 30 the comers came  
along side with a few bonaners. Middle part the same  
At 6 A.M. made all sail steering S West at 10  
A.M. saw whales at 11 A.M. gave the for them  
Latt by Cl. 18.20 Long by Chron 162.40

Remarks Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Of October This Day Commenced

With light winds from the South East in chase of the  
Whales at 4 P.M. gave up the chase at 5 P.M. the boats  
came along side at 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant  
sail and flying jib Middle part calm at 6 A.M. saw whales  
Whales at 7 P.M. the boats and chased them got nothing  
At 11 A.M. the comers were hoisted at 11 30 took a tender from the  
South East heading S East Latt by Cl. 18 48 Long 170.00



On Board Bark, Pioneer During A Cruise

Remarks Sunday Nov 1 Of November This Day Commenced

With light winds from the S East heading S by S by East  
At 6 P M took in sail. Weather much the same  
At 6 A M Wind easy steering South by West. Latter  
Part strong winds from the S South East heading S by  
East by 19 00 Long by Chron. 170 23 West

Remarks Monday the 2 Of November This Day Commenced

With light winds from the South East heading  
S by S West at 6 P M took in sail. Weather much the same  
Squally with thunder at 7 P M more sail  
Latter part light winds and pleasant so landed these  
24 hours

Lat by M. 20 38 South Long by Chron 170 40

Remarks Tuesday Nov 3 Of November This Day Commenced

With light winds from the East by South steering  
South at 4 P M saw whales at 4 30 P M heard  
the boats from them at 5 P M the forward boats  
struck at 8 P M took the whale line the ship  
and took in sail. Weather much the same at 9 A M  
Commenced catching the whale. Latter part calm

Lat by M. 20 29 South Long by Chron 170 55  
170 55 West

Remarks Wednesday the 4 Of November This Day Commenced

With light winds from the S East at 5 P M finished  
cutting and made sail heading S by West at 3 P M sail  
except the topsails and commenced hoisting Middle part the sail  
At 6 A M more sail at 9 A M more ship head the eastward  
Latter part fine and pleasant Lat by M. 20 03 170 40

Remarks Thursday the 5 Of November This Day Commenced

With light winds and cloudy steering S by East at 6 P M  
Took in sail at 11 P M finished hoisting the whale  
Middle part. Weather the same at 1 A M more sail  
Latter part calm done nothing of note

Lat by M. 20 24 South Long by Chron 170 26

Remarks Friday Nov 6 Of November This Day Commenced

With Calm at 6 P M took in sail. Weather the  
same at 6 A M commenced hoisting out the fore top  
Stone down sail. Latter part light winds and squally

So On This Day

170 34



Antoni Russell Master Jan 1891

Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. heading South under short  
Sails at 4 P.M. finished stowing down. Oil stowed down  
Saw the ship this Day. Made short. Calm. Latter part  
The vessel saw the Russell two the 8<sup>th</sup> West  
Lat. by Ch. 21.03 Long by Chron. 170 40 West

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S East by East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Made short much the same  
At 5 P.M. made all sail heading S East at 8 A.M.  
Saw the vessel two the westward. Latter part. Light  
Winds and clear saw nothing of note  
Lat. by Ch. 20.29 South Long by Chron. 170 57 West

Remarks Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E S East steering South  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Made short much the same  
At 5 P.M. made all sail heading E S East. Latter part  
Broke winds from the S East saw nothing of note  
Lat. by Ch. 20.30 South Long by Chron. 170 00

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East steering S E by East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Made short. Calm at 4 P.M.  
Took a light breeze from the S East heading E S East at  
6 A.M. made all sail at 7 A.M. sail still two the west  
Latter part light winds and variable in the squalls of rain  
Lat. by Ch. 20.40 South 170.06

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally heading S E by East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Made short. Calm at 4 P.M.  
Took a breeze at 6 A.M. made all sail heading S E by East  
At 10 A.M. took ship two the eastward. Latter part  
light winds from the westward steering South saw nothing  
Lat. by Ch. 20.53 South Long by Chron. 169.55 West

Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally heading S E by East at 6  
P.M. took in sail. Made short. Calm at 4 P.M.  
Made all sail steering S E by East. Latter part light winds  
from the S East heading S E by East. Saw vessel 24 hours  
Lat. by Ch. 20.22 South Long by Chron. 170 10



On Board Bark Pioneer During S. Cruise

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
 With light winds from the S East, steering S West  
 At 4 P.M. saw whales heard two boats for them  
 At 6 P.M. the barbed boat struck a large whale  
 At 8 P.M. took the whale, two the ship and took  
 In sail, Middle part the same At 12 M. Commenced  
 Cutting the whale. So ended these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
 With light winds from the S East at 4 P.M.  
 finished cutting at 6 P.M. Commenced hauling Middle part  
 the same. Latter part fresh winds from the S  
 heading S West at 9 A.M. moved ship to the  
 South East. Lat by the 19 45 South

Remarks Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
 With strong winds from the S East heading South  
 East. Middle part, squally at 10 A.M. finished  
 hauling the whale. Latter part, light winds and  
 clear. Saw nothing of note. So ended these 24 hours  
 Lat by the 20 03 Long by Chron 170 29 by Lunar 170 04

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
 With light winds from the S East heading South East  
 Middle part, calm and squalls of rain At 5 A.M. took  
 a large whale from the South Latter part, much the  
 same heading East. So ended these 24 hours  
 Lat by the 20 13 South Long by Chron 169 58  
 by Lunar 170 47

Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
 With strong winds from the South heading East  
 By South at 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 P.M.  
 Down ship, heading S West. Middle part the same  
 At 2 A.M. commenced hauling out the lifting hole two  
 stow down Oil. Latter part, strong gales from the  
 S East heading S West at 10 A.M. took in the  
 fore sail and 2<sup>nd</sup> by two under sail. next main topsail and  
 fore sail. Lat by the 20 22 Long by Chron 170 00

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
 With strong gales from the S East heading S West at 4  
 P.M. finished stowing down Oil stow down 75 blks this  
 Day Middle part the same. Latter part strong gales  
 from the S East by two under short sail. Lat by the 20 32  
 Long by Chron 170 39



R. Russell Marcher Ins. sec. ---

1831

Remarks Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E & East heading S by East  
At 7 P.M. more ship towed the E East Mid. for part  
At 8 A.M. set the fore and main spruce latter part  
Strong gales and squally So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Alt 2318 South

Remarks Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E & East heading South  
At 10 P.M. more ship towed the E East Mid. for part  
At 8 A.M. set the fore topsail, latter part  
At 10 A.M. set the Sails and spruce latter part  
More moderate So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Alt 2306 South Long by Chron 171.10

Remarks Saturday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E & East heading S by E  
At 6 P.M. took in the Sails and spruce  
At 11 A.M. set strong gales at 2 P.M. took in the  
fore topsail latter part much the same at 4 P.M. more ship  
Lat by Alt 2020 South Long by Chron 171.00

Remarks Sunday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E & East heading South at 6 P.M.  
Took in the main topsail. Milder and latter part  
Much the same Same nothing of note So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Alt 2144 South Long by Chron 171.20

Remarks Monday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the East heading S & East  
Milder part much the same at 2 P.M. took in  
the fore sail latter part strong gales and cloudy  
Lat by Alt 2200 South

Remarks Tuesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> Off Vancouver This Day Commences  
With strong gales and rainy wind from the E & East  
heading S by S by South Mid. part the same  
Latter part strong gales from the E & East by up  
South East So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Alt 2230 South  
Long by Chron 172.09



On Board Boat Pioneer During H. Cruise

Remarks Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> of November this Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E & East still lying two  
under close reefed main top-sail at 4 P.M. sent in  
the flying jib boom at 9 P.M. took in the main  
top-sail and fore top-sails stowed at 2 A.M. when a  
heavy gale from East two under. Latter part  
the same at 4 A.M. sent down the main top-sail  
jib and spinnaker galls at 10 A.M. stowed the cotton  
Boats lost some of the masts here 22 1/2 So ends the 24 hours

Remarks Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> of November this Day Commences  
With heavy gales from the E East still lying two under  
Boats hauled at 2 P.M. the wind veered from the West  
S.W. at 4 P.M. the galls a list at 6 P.M. set the  
main top-sail and fore top-sails stowed at 10 P.M. set the fore-sail  
Masted latter much the same stowed S.E. East by Ch. 22 45

Remarks Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> of November this Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.W. steering S.E. by East  
at 2 P.M. set the fore top-sail and jib at 4 P.M. on  
Boat the main top-sail and sent the men man. Middle  
Part the same at 8 A.M. made sail steering S.E.  
Latter part fine and pleasant weather the weather improved  
Hanging sails and repairing other damages So ends the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Lat by Ch. 22 40 Long by Chron 170 09 by Lunar 170 08

Remarks Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> of November this Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.W. steering S.E.  
at 2 P.M. Calm at 5 P.M. took a breeze from the S.W.  
steering S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail at 6 A.M. made sail  
at 7 A.M. sent up the main top-sail jib and sail  
Latter part light winds and pleasant steering S.E. by East  
Lat by Ch. 21 22 Long by Chron 170 09 by Lunar 170 08

Remarks Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> of November this Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.W. steering S.E. by East at 6  
P.M. took in sail at 5 A.M. made sail. Middle and latter  
Part much the same steering S.E. by East to some nothing  
Of note So ends the 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 19 42 South Long by Chron 167 55

Remarks Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> of November this Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant steering S.E. from  
S.E. by East at 6 P.M. took in sail. Middle part much  
the same at 11 P.M. took ship two the S.W. at 6 A.M.  
steering S.E. and made sail at 10 A.M.  
Saw whales four and chased them until going away  
two the midday at 11 30 A.M. the boats gave up the  
chase and came on board. Latter part fresh winds from the S.E.  
Lat by Ch. 18 51 South Long by Chron 168 25



Barham Bassett Master Jan 1835

Remarks Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With brisk winds from the S East steering S West at 2  
P.M. saw the whales breaching two the number at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail at 6 A.M. made sail at 7 A.M. took ship  
Tow the Eastward rather fast strong winds and squally  
At 10 A.M. saw a herd two the number  
Satt by O. 18 44 South Long by Chron 16812

Remarks Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally winds from the S East steering  
E S East at 4 P.M. made ship to the S West at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail Mida port more moderate with rain at 6  
A.M. made sail steering West latter part light winds  
and pleasant weather the water improved the ships velocity  
Satt by O. 18 44 South Long by Chron 16830

Remarks Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E S East steering West at 4  
P.M. saw a whale at 4 30 P.M. leave the boats at 5 stroke  
him tow the (ordinary) boat at 6 P.M. took him two the ship  
and took in sail saw the same to the forward the last part squally  
At 4 A.M. commenced cutting the whale at the ~~head~~  
Satt by O. 18 18 South Long by Chron 16840 70 Hds

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East fine and pleasant  
At 4 P.M. 4 P.M. commenced cutting the whale and carrying over  
Boarding at 10 P.M. more ships two the Eastward Mida port  
The same at 8 A.M. more ship two the S S West latter  
part much the same Satt by O. 12 21 South

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S S East steering S West  
At 2 P.M. saw whales at 4 30 P.M. leave the boats at 5 P.M.  
The barboard boat struck at 6 30 took the whale too the same  
and took in sail at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 12 pressed  
cutting fine and pleasant weather ~~12 Hds~~

Remarks Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East leaving South East  
While there the same latter strong winds and squally  
At 11 A.M. saw whales but did not look for them  
All hand him playt hoisting and setting up sheets  
Satt by O. 19 30 South Long by Chron 16850



On Board Bark Pioneer During St. Louis  
Remarks Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East at 4 P.M. were  
two the S West at 6 P.M. finished hoisting at 8 A.M.  
Commenced taking out the after hold two stone down  
Middle and better part much the same.  
Sail by Cl. 19 15 South Long by Chron 168 48

Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East leaving S West  
At 6 P.M. finished stowing again the S West stowed down 100  
Hundred lbs then was Middle part squaring At 8 A.M.  
Commenced taking out the fore hold two stone down  
At 1130 finished stowed down 25 lbs this Day  
Sail by Cl. 18 52 South

Remarks Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S E leaving South East  
At 6 P.M. more ship to the South Middle part calm  
and raining at 6 A.M. set the fore top sail better part  
Light winds from the S West leaving S East  
Sail by Cl. This Day 19 25 Long Direct

Remarks Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East leaving S E  
At 6 P.M. took in the fore top sail Middle part raining  
At 6 A.M. more sail and more ship to the S East better  
part light winds and squalls of rain  
The watch employed at ships duty saw nothing this  
Day Sail by Direct 19 35 South

Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East leaving S E  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and more ship to the S E  
Middle part calm and raining at 4 A.M. saw a whale  
Any more for him at 10 A.M. gave up the chase at 1130 A.M.  
The watch on board got nothing better part light  
winds and squalls So over these 24 hours to Cl. this Day

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East leaving South East by  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part thick and rainy  
At 6 A.M. more sail and clearing better part S E at 11  
A.M. ran two sails to the Eastward  
Sail by Cl. 20 12 South Long by Chron 168 45



Bulwer Bizzell Monitor Jan 1835

Remarks Sunday Dec 13 Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S S E West, blowing S by SE at  
At 2 P.M. spoke ship harkling and the ship struck of Eastward  
Capt. Brock 28 Months East with 500 barrels of salt  
The barkling 14 months East with 500 barrels at 6 P.M. took in  
Sail. Middle part thick and rainy at 7 A.M. set the fore  
Topsail and Litter latter part much the same at 8 P.M. this Day

Remarks Monday Dec 14 Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds and thick and rainy weather S S West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part the same at 6 A.M.  
Set the fore topsail latter part thick and rainy weather  
So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Cl 20.36 South

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15 Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E S East, blowing S S West thick  
and rainy weather at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part  
Strong gales from the E East by too much east, reapt  
Main topsail, and fore topmast stanch latter part  
Much the same So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Cl 25.54 South Long by Chron 168.16

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16 Of December This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E East still blowing too much  
short sail at 10 P.M. took in the main topsail Middle  
and latter part much the same still blowing too  
Lat by Cl 25.25 South Long by Chron 168.59  
Sent down the main topgallant yard and main royal  
Mast

Remarks Thursday Dec 17 Of December This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E West blowing S East  
At 2 P.M. the wind veered to the westward at 6 P.M. more  
Moderate at 10 P.M. set the main topsail Middle part  
Fine and pleasant At 6 A.M. main sail at 8 A.M. took  
Ship to the E S West at 10 A.M. sent down the fore  
Topgallant mast and sent the royal mast up the mast  
Employ at ship Entry Lat by Cl 25.15 South

Remarks Friday Dec 18 Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South west blowing S West  
At 2 P.M. in boat the speaker and sent the vessel on  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 A.M. main sail at 8 A.M. in son's  
At 9 A.M. heard the hoots for them at 11 A.M. the barkling  
Struck a large whale and parted the line latter part light winds  
Fine and pleasant Lat by Cl 25.04 Long by Chron 168.10



On Board Bark Pioneer During A Cruise  
Remarks Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East heading S E & West  
At 2 P M the boats gave up the chase and came on board  
At 6 P M took in sail. Made port fine and pleasant at 6 P M  
Made sail latter part. Much the same the water employed  
Mending sails So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch 20 54 South Long by Chron 169 00

Remarks Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East heading S E & West  
At 2 P M the wind veered to the South more ship to the  
S West at 6 P M took in sail. Made port. Much the same  
At 4 A M calm with a heavy swell from the S West at 8  
A M took a light breeze from Eastward steering S West at 9  
A M made sail latter part the same Lat by Ch 20 45 South  
Long by Chron 169 26

Remarks Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> December This Day Commences  
With light winds with a very heavy swell from the  
South West heading South at 6 P M took in sail. Made  
Port. Much the same at 6 A M more sail heading South  
latter part light winds and pleasant weather the watch  
men placed at mending sails Saw nothing of note So ends these 24  
Lat by Ch 20 01 South Long by Chron 169 39

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East fine and pleasant weather  
At 4 P M shifted the main top sail at 6 P M took in sail  
Made port. Much the same at 6 A M made sail heading S  
latter part calm Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch 19 28 Long by Chron 169 27 Long by Lunar 168 28

Remarks Wednesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering South at 4 P M  
Saw the land bearing S E & West Distance 28 Miles at 6 P M  
took in sail and more ship to the South West. Made port  
Much the same at 4 A M more ship to the S East at 5 A M  
Sail heading S West at 8 A M the land latter part fine  
and pleasant weather Lat by Ch 19 06 Long by Chron 169 27  
By Lunar 168 13 - -

Remarks Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading S West  
At 6 P M took in sail and latter part by the wind heading S East  
Made sail latter part. At 10 A M made sail steering S West  
Saw land in sight So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch 19 00 Long by Chron 169 43



Perham, Russell, Worcester, Jan 1835

Remarks Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commenced

With light winds and squally from the E. S. East at 2 P.M.  
The boat was close too some two canoes at 3 P.M. the canoes came  
to long side had nothing but a few spears in them at 4 P.M.  
Took in sail. Middle part strong winds and squally.

At 6 A.M. set the fore top-sail. Driedly craft.

Latter part much the same So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commenced

With strong winds from the E. S. East heading South  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Middle part much the same  
At 6 P.M. made sail at 8 A.M. saw whales at 10.30 board  
The Boats for them at So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ol. 2013 Long by Chron. 17013

Remarks Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commenced

With strong winds from the South East still in <sup>chase</sup> of the  
whales at 2 P.M. gave up the chase at 3 P.M. the  
Boats came on board got nothing at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part much the same At 6 A.M. made all sail  
Latter part light winds and pleasant weather So ends these

Lat by Ol. 2036 Long by Chron. 17043

Remarks Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commenced

With light winds from the South East heading S. E. West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Middle part much the same  
At 4 A.M. made sail at 6 A.M. made ship to the S. E.  
Latter part fine and pleasant weather saw nothing  
Of note Lat by Ol. 2109 Long by Chron. 17100

Remarks Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commenced

With light winds from the S. East heading S. East  
At 4 P.M. shifted the fore top-sail at 6 P.M. took in  
Sail. Middle part much the same at 4 A.M. made  
sail at 7 A.M. saw whales at 8 A.M. the fore top-sail  
At 11 A.M. the Starboard Boat struck a long whale at 12  
Took the whale to the ship and commenced cutting

Lat by Ol. 2050 South Long by Chron. 17031

Remarks Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commenced

With light winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. fine  
cutting the whale and took in sail at 9 A.M. commenced cutting  
Middle part and latter part much the same  
At 7 A.M. made sail sail So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ol. 2046 Long by Chron. 17100



Mr. Board's Boats Pioneer During & Commence  
Remarks Thursday the 31 of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading S.E.  
At 3 P.M. saw 1 whaler did not hear for them till 6 P.M.  
Took in sail till 10 P.M. the same at 6 A.M. saw whaler  
At 7 A.M. heard for them and struck them down to each boat  
Boat at 10 A.M. took them to the ship at 11 commenced  
Cutting South by N. 25 20 Long by Chron 171 07 20 1/2

Remarks Friday the 1 of January This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. finished  
Cutting and commenced heaving Made's part the same  
Latter part calm All hands employed to each there 24 hours  
South by N. 20 57 South 17 1 06

Remarks Saturday the 2 of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E. & East heading S.E. East  
Made's part the same at 8 A.M. till the 1st Latter  
Part strong winds from the E. & East heading S.E. East  
All hands employed till heaving and breaking out the  
Bottom deck South 25 57 South Long by Chron 171 10

Remarks Sunday the 3 of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E. & East heading S.E. East  
At 2 P.M. saw a sail to the South East at 4 P.M. finished  
Boiling at 6 P.M. shook ship & started back to the East  
5th Made's part with 14 hundred lbs Made's the same  
At 8 A.M. commenced heaving till the fore hole to star down  
oil Latter part much the same All hands employed  
South by N. 25 00 South 17 1

Remarks Monday the 4 of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E. & East heading South at 6  
P.M. finished heaving down stored down 100 hundred lbs  
This Day Made's part much the same at 8 A.M.  
Commenced stowing down oil at 11 A.M. finished  
stowed down 35 lbs this Day  
South by N. 25 11 Long by Chron 17 08

Remarks Tuesday the 5 of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. East heading S.E. East at 6  
P.M. took in sail at 2 P.M. took in the fore to star Made's  
part square at 6 A.M. Made's sail Latter part light winds  
from the S.E. East heading S.E. East there 24 hours  
South by N. 26 00 Long by Chron 17 14

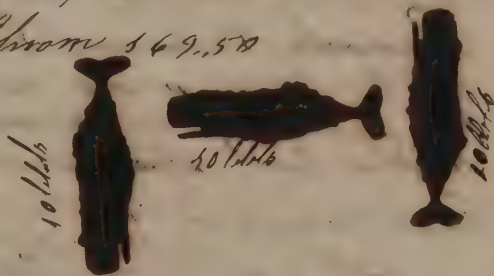


Ruben Russell Master Jan 1836

Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S.W. heading S. East at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail. Mickle part equally at 6 & 11 M. main sail  
Lashed part. Calm and clear soon with a ray of night  
Latt by the 21 19 South Long by Chron 170.15

Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S.W. heading S. East at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail. Mickle part equally at 6 & 11 M. main sail  
Lashed part. Calm and clear soon with a ray of night  
Latt by the 20 40 South Long by Chron 170.00

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds at 2 P.M. struck to Boat. Lashed  
And washed boats got three whales store the most boat  
At 5 P.M. took the whales to the ship and commenced cutting  
At 10 P.M. finished cutting and commenced hoisting Mickle and  
Lashed part. Mickle the same At 11 P.M. finished hoisting  
At 10 A.M. saw whales bore for them at 11 30 struck to boats  
Starboard and Starboard the waist boat boat got store the larboard boat  
Cut and pick them up and went to the ship So ends these 24 hours  
Latt by the 20 25 Long by Chron 169.50



Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S.W. heading S. East at 2 P.M.  
Main sail at 6 took in sail Mickle part the same at 4 A.M.  
Finished hoisting the whales at 10 A.M. saw whales and bore  
for them at 11 30 two boats struck Starboard and Larboard the waist  
Boat got store boat the line the larboard boat cut and pick  
up the ribs and took them to the ship & store went in case  
Of the whales again So ends these 24 hours  
Latt by the 20 10 Long by Chron 169 570.00



On Board Buss Pioneer During A Cruise  
Remarks Sunday The 30<sup>th</sup> Of January This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally at 3 P.M. the lashed boat  
Stuck to whale and got him at 3 P.M. the standard boat  
Took to whales to the ship at 6 P.M. took the third whale  
To the ship and took in sail at 5 A.M. commenced cutting the m  
St. 11 A.M. finished and commenced hoisting latter part light m  
From the South heading E & East Lat by 19.5.56 60 ~~17014~~ ~~17014~~

Remarks Monday The 31<sup>st</sup> Of January This Day Commences  
With light wind and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. took in  
sail. Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. wind  
South heading South latter part calm and clear  
All hands employed Lat by N. 20 20 South  
Long by Chron 17018

Remarks Tuesday The 1<sup>st</sup> Of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East heading S & West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail at 10 P.M. finished hoisting  
Middle part the same at 5 A.M. wind sail by S.W.  
Commenced breaking with the lighter hals to stow down  
oil. Latter strong wind and squally So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by N. 20.45 South Long by Chron 17018

Remarks Wednesday The 13<sup>th</sup> Of January This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally at 2 P.M. took in sail  
and commenced hoisting. Latter part and clear the decks  
Middle part the same heading South by East Latter part  
Fresh winds from the E & East heading S East So ends these 24  
Lat by Deduct 23.50 South Long by Ded 17008  
Stowed down 90 blks this day

Remarks Thursday The 14<sup>th</sup> Of January This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally at 4 P.M. cleared the  
Main topsails wind from the E & East heading South  
Middle part much the same Latter part light winds from  
S.E. & East with squalls of rain at 10 A.M. wind sail  
heading E & East So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by N. 20 40 South Long by Chron 1716

Remarks Friday The 15<sup>th</sup> Of January This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally at 3 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part rainy at 6 A.M. main sail hoisting S East  
Latter part light winds from the S & West  
With light squalls of rain So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by N. 20 55 South Long by Chron 17000



Reuben Russell's Memoir Jan. 1834

Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S<sup>W</sup> West heading S East at 6  
P.M. took in sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M.  
Main sail heading S East at 10 A.M. more ship to the S<sup>W</sup>  
Latter part light winds from the S<sup>W</sup> West heading S East  
Latt by N. 2420 South Long by Chron 16940

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering S<sup>W</sup>  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part squally at 6 A.M.  
Main sail sailing steering S<sup>W</sup> Latter part strong winds from  
the S East steering South Saw nothing of note  
Latt by N. 2038 Long by Chron 16935

Remarks Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the S East steering S<sup>W</sup> at 1 P.M.  
Lifted too the wind heading S East and took in sail  
Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. main sail Latter  
Part light wind and pleasant with the watch employed  
At 10 P.M. Breeze the same sitting fulls this day  
Latt by N. 2047 Long by Chron 17008

Remarks Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S East heading S<sup>W</sup> West  
At 2 P.M. saw the ship to the south West at 4 P.M.  
Spoke the ship Russell Capt. Brack 17 months with 8  
hundred barrels of Oil Middle part much the same  
At 6 A.M. main sail heading S<sup>W</sup> East  
Latt by N. 1953 Long by Chron 17000

Remarks Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With light winds and pleasant weather still in company  
With the Russell at 8 P.M. took in sail Middle part  
Strong winds and cloudy at 6 A.M. main sail Latter part  
The same heading South Saw nothing of note  
Latt by N. 2003 South Long by Chron 17020

Remarks Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> of January This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the South East heading South  
By West at 4 P.M. more ship to the S East at 6 P.M.  
Took in sail Middle part much the same Latter part  
Squally with rain Saw nothing of note  
Latt by N. 2090 Long by Chron 17025



On Board Buck's River During St. Louis  
Remarks Friday Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup> of January This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E & East heading South  
At 6 P.M. took in sail. Middle part raining at 6 P.M.  
Sails the foremast still thick and raining very hard  
Latter part much the same. So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Alt. this Day Lat. by Dec 24 00 South

Remarks Saturday Jan. 23<sup>rd</sup> of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E & East heading South  
At 8 P.M. took in the foremast still  
In company with the the middle & Middle part much  
The same. At 7 A.M. took in the main topmast  
Latter part strong gales with a heavy sea from the  
South East At 12 A.M. more moderate  
Lat by Alt. 21 23 South Long by Chron 16920

Remarks Sunday Jan. 24<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E & East heading South  
At 3 P.M. calm at 2 P.M. took in head from the  
Foremast heading E & East at 4 P.M. set the main topmast  
Middle part much the same At 7 A.M. saw a sail  
To the westward at 11 A.M. spoke the ship merchant  
Of Old Town Capt. Fisher 13 Months past with 3050 lbs  
Of Oil Latter part equally Lat by Alt. 21 15 South

Remarks Monday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South at 4 P.M. took  
In the foremast heading East by South at 6 P.M. more  
Ship to the westward Middle part more moderate with a heavy  
Sea from the South at 6 more ship and now sail heading E & East  
Latter part the same Lat by Alt. 21 19 Long by Chron 16840

Remarks Tuesday Jan. 26<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E & East heading E & East at  
1 P.M. more ship to the West at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part the same At 6 A.M. raised sail at 7 A.M.  
Shove ship to the E & East at 8 A.M. saw a long Branch  
Latter part much the same Saw two sails  
Lat by Alt. 20 45 Long by Chron 16800

Remarks Wednesday Jan. 27<sup>th</sup> of January This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading E & East  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part the same heading South  
At 6 A.M. now sail strong E & East still in company with  
The Branch & one merchant saw nothing of note  
Lat by Alt. 20 00 Long by Chron 16820



Bullock's Reefed Monitor In 1836

Remarks Thursday Jan 28 Off Sanjoury This Day Commenced  
With fresh winds from the South East steering S West  
At 5 P.M. saw several at 5.30 bore for them at 6.30  
Lower up the chase and went on board and took in sail  
While part much the same at 6 A.M. made sail  
steering West & West at 8 P.M. saw the land latter for  
The same saw nothing of late so ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Ol. 19 19 South Long by Chron 169 36

Remarks Friday Jan 29 Off Sanjoury This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the South East steering  
West & West at 5 P.M. & left by the wind heading  
S S West at 6 P.M. took in sail While part the same  
At 6 A.M. made sail heading South at 7 A.M. saw in sail  
to the S West latter part fresh winds  
Lat. by Ol. 20 33 Long by Chron 170 00

Remarks Saturday Jan 30 Off Sanjoury This Day Commenced  
With fresh winds from the S East steering about the  
At 2 P.M. wore ship to the S East at 6 P.M. took in sail  
While part calm at 3 A.M. took on board from the South  
East at 6 A.M. made sail heading S S West latter part  
light winds and pleasant weather  
Lat. by Ol. 20 25 South Long by Chron 170 10

Remarks Sunday Jan 31 Off Sanjoury This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S East heading S S West at 1  
P.M. took ship to the S East at 3 P.M. saw four sails  
At 6 P.M. took in sail While part much the same  
At 6 A.M. made sail at 7 A.M. saw two sails to the S S  
latter part fine and pleasant weather  
Lat. by Ol. 20 30 Long by Chron 170 05

Remarks Monday Feb 1 Off Sanjoury This Day Commenced  
With light winds and pleasant weather wind from the  
South East heading S East at 4 P.M. took ship to the  
S S West at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Charles Carroll  
Capt. 5 weeks 24 Months Out with 3400 blks at 6 P.M.  
took in sail While part the same at 6 A.M. made  
sail at 7 A.M. saw three sails at 8 A.M. spoke the  
Ship zone of Antwerp Capt. Coffin 25 Months Out with  
800 hundred blks so ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Ol. 21 20 Long by Chron 169 45



On Board Bark. Pioneer Bound to Cruise  
Remarks Tuesday the 2<sup>d</sup> of February This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the N East heading E & East  
At 6 P.M. shook the vessel, at 7 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part strong gales at 8 P.M. took in the main.  
Latter part the same by too under the foremast  
Main & topsail down in sail to the masthead  
To M. This Day Latt by. No 22. 58 16

Remarks Wednesday the 3<sup>d</sup> of February This Day Commenced  
With strong gales from the N East to the N West  
At 3 P.M. took in the main topsail and lay too under  
The main spinnaker and fore topsail, steady Middle part  
More moderate at 4 A.M. set the main topsail Latter  
Part light winds from the N West heading E East  
Latt by. No 22 00

Remarks Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commenced  
With light wind from the N West steering E East  
At 3 P.M. made sail at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part  
Much the same at 6 A.M. made sail Latter part  
Breeze down nothing of note So Ends there 24 hours  
Latt by No 22 08 Long by Chron 56820

Remarks Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commenced  
With calm and clear At 6 P.M. took in sail  
heading N West Middle part much the same at 4  
A.M. took in from the N East steering N West  
At 6 A.M. made sail Saw nothing of note So Ends there 24  
Latt by No 22 20 Long by Ch. Chron 56845

Remarks Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the N East heading N West at 6  
P.M. took in sail and wore ship to the South Middle  
Part much the same at 6 A.M. made sail heading S  
Latter part strong wind and squally Saw nothing  
of note So Ends there 24 hours To M. this Day

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commenced  
With strong winds and squally wind from the N East  
steering S by West at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part light winds and pleasant weather at 6  
A.M. made sail steering N West Saw nothing of note  
Latt by No 22 52 Long by Chron 56923  
56923



Rubem, Russell, Maister In 3836

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part the same at 6 A.M.  
Made sail. Latter part fresh winds and squally  
Saw nothing of late. So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ob. 25 15 Long by Chron. 149 20

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds and heavy rain from the S.E.  
Heading S.E. East at 2 P.M. saw a sail to the South  
West at 3 P.M. spoke the vessel at 6 P.M. took  
in sail Middle part the same at 6 A.M. made sail  
Heading South Latter part squally Saw nothing  
Lat by Ob. 22 18 Chron. 169 10 West

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E.S. East heading South  
At 4 P.M. saw whales at 5 P.M. hoard for them  
At 5:30 P.M. the vessel went astide at 6 P.M.  
Took him to the ship and took in sail Middle part  
The same at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 6 A.M.  
Finished and commenced heaving hawse Latter part squally  
So the Day

Remarks Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally at 6 P.M. finished  
Bosping the whale Middle part strong winds and  
squally at 10 A.M. set the fore topsail and Dribble  
Latter part much the same still in company with  
The Ship surfed Lat by Ob. 23 06 South

Remarks Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E.S. East heading South  
At 4 P.M. took ship to the S East at 6 P.M. took in  
sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. made sail  
Latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing  
Of late Lat by Ob. 22 20 Long by Chron. 170 20

Remarks Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading S.E.  
At 3 P.M. took ship to the South at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. made sail  
Latter part Latter much the same saw nothing  
Of late Lat by Ob. 22 40



On Board Barks Prometheus During A Cruise  
Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East heading S E 55  
At 5 P M more ship to the V. Coast. Middle part the same  
At 6 A M more sail. Latter part strong winds and squally  
Saw nothing of note

Latitude N. 22 27 Longitude Chron. 17030

Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather winds from  
South East at heading V. Coast. At 3 P M more ship to  
the South at 6 P M took in sail. Middle part the same  
At 6 A M more sail steering S West Latter part  
light winds and squally S W this Day

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally winds from the S E  
Steering S West at 6 P M took in sail. Middle part  
Middle the same at 6 A M more sail at 9 A M saw  
Sphæris at 10 A M saw for them. Latter part light  
winds and pleasant weather

Latitude N. 22 26 Longitude Chron. 17100

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather from the S E East  
At 4 P M the boats came aboard got nothing at 6 P M  
took in sail. Middle part much the same at 6 A M  
winds at 10 A M saw whales going very fast to the South East  
Did not hear for them. Latter part the same

Latitude N. 22 30 Longitude Chron. 17110

Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from East S East heading S East at 8  
P M took in sail and more ship to the South Middle part  
much the same at 6 A M more sail. Latter part calm  
Saw nothing of note these 24 hours

Latitude N. 22 35 Longitude Chron. 17130

Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally winds variable at 2 P M  
took in the main topgallant sail at 6 P M took in sail  
Middle part much the same at 6 A M more sail steering  
S West Latter part light winds from the S West. Saw nothing  
of note these 24 hours

Latitude N. 22 20 Longitude Chron. 17045



Bulwer Bussell Master Jan 1836

Remarks Saturday The 20<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S<sup>W</sup> & West steering E by S  
At 6 P M took in sail. Much part the same at 6 AM  
Made sail steering East at 10 AM saw whales at 11  
AM bore for them the steamer boat struck a small  
Whale and lost him at 12 the boats came on board  
Got nothing So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 22 26 South Long by Chron 170 03

Remarks Sunday The 21<sup>st</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S<sup>W</sup> & S still in Chase of the  
Whales with the ship at 6 P M took in sail. Much  
Part the same at 6 AM made sail steering E East  
Latter part Calm saw nothing of Whales So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 22 16 Long by Chron 169 34

Remarks Monday The 22<sup>nd</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With Calm at 2 P M took a light lunar from the S<sup>W</sup>  
Steering E East at 6 P M took in sail. Much part  
Much the same at 6 AM made sail steering E East Latter  
Part squally saw nothing of Whales So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 21 51 South Long by Chron 168 40

Remarks Tuesday The 23<sup>rd</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally steering E by East  
At 6 P M took in sail. Much part much the same at 3 AM  
Made sail Latter part strong winds and Clear Saw nothing  
Of Whales So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 21 08 South Long by Chron 166 45

Remarks Wednesday The 24<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South & East steering E East  
At 3 P M two masts the topsail Much part of Much the same  
At 3 AM made sail heading East by S Latter part fine and  
Pleasant weather saw nothing of Whales the water in place of ship  
Duly So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 20 41 South Long by Chron 165 44

Remarks Thursday The 25<sup>th</sup> of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & East steering E East Much  
Part much the same Latter part strong winds from the  
South East steering E East with all sail. Got saw nothing  
Of Whales So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 20 08 South Long by Chron 163 35



On Board Bark Pioneer During Its Cruise.  
Remarks Friday Feb 26 Of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering E & East.  
At 4 P.M. took in the main top galeant sail at 10 P.M. set  
the top galeant sail. Middle part, merrade Latter part much  
the same. Some letting of the the watch imployed at ships duty.  
Lat by Pl. 1940 Long by Chron. 16220

Remarks Saturday Feb 27 Of February This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. East steering East by S  
Middle part, light winds from the S.E. East steering S.E. by East  
Latter part light winds and variable steering S.E. East  
Some letting of the the watch imployed at ships duty.  
So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Pl. 1940 South Long by Chron. 16445

Remarks Sunday Feb 28 Of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. East steering E & East  
At 10 P.M. Calm Middle part, much the same at 4 A.M.  
Saw a sail to the S.E. East Latter part, light wind from the  
S.E. East steering E & East So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Pl. 2002 Lat Long by Ch. Chron. 16442

Remarks Monday Feb 29 Of February This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. East steering S.E. by S  
Middle part, much the same at 6 A.M. Calm  
At 10 A.M. took a log from the S.E. East at 11.30 A.M.  
Saw the land N the of Island of St. Vincent Latter part  
light winds and pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Pl. 2059 South Long by Chron. 16958  
the Chron. 15 miles to the Eastward

Remarks Tuesday Feb 1 Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather steering E & East  
At 6 P.M. the Island bearing S.E. East Distance 4 leagues  
Middle part, squalls of rain Latter part light winds  
and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. the boat starts on shore

Remarks Wednesday Feb 2 Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather wind variable  
Lying Off on On At 4 P.M. the boat came from the  
shore with potatoes and bananas and bags Middle part, fine  
and pleasant weather At 4 P.M. the boat came on shore  
At 11 A.M. the boat came with potatoes and bags  
Latter part the same same these 24 hours



Eastern Breeze Master

In 38.36

Remarks Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of March This Day Commences

With light winds from the S & E fine and pleasant weather  
At 6 P.M. the boats came off with  
Remains and provisions and bags Middle part the same  
At 6 A.M. sent the boats for wood at 11 A.M. the boats  
Returned with wood So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the  
Boats came off with most Middle part much the same at 6  
A.M. the boats went on shore with a raft for water  
At 11 A.M. the boats returned with the water Latter  
Part fine and pleasant weather All hands employed at dinner  
& wash water So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences

With light winds from the S & E fine and pleasant weather  
At 4 P.M. took on board Capt. Boddery and four of the  
crew of the Brig Charles Doret of Baltimore to mark their  
Passage to the Main the Brig was sent among On this Island  
of protogua At 6 P.M. left off. W. S. S. Middle part Much  
the same Latter part light winds and squally steering S S E  
Lat by Ch. 20 41 Long by Chron. 161 00

Remarks Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & E steering S S E  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 A.M. wind and steering S S E at 10 A.M. spoke ship  
Superior of New London Capt. Sanders 24 months out with 1900 lbs  
Hundred lbs Lat by Ch. 20 24 South 162 30

Remarks Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & E steering S S E  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 A.M. made sail Latter part light winds and  
Squally steering S by S So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 19 24 Long by Chron. 164 00

Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. took  
in sail Middle part squally At 6 A.M. made sail Latter  
Part strong winds and squally at 11 A.M. took  
Board the steamer So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Dead Reck 19 50 Long by Dead Reck 163 30



On Board Bark Towner During its Cruise  
Remarks Wednesday The 2<sup>d</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & West steering S by E  
At 3 P.M. took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 9 A.M. made sail heading S & West at 11 A.M. took in  
Sail latter part Calm and the rain so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Bar 19 40 Long by Bar Dist 16 30

Remarks Thursday The 10<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally winds from the S & West  
steering S & West under short sail Middle part much  
the same at 7 A.M. made sail heading S & West latter  
part light winds from the S & West and clear  
Lat by Bar 19 54 South Long by Chron 16 55

Remarks Friday The 11<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and clear winds from the S & West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part squally At 4 A.M.  
made sail steering S & West latter part light winds from  
S & West so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Bar 20 11 South Long by Chron 16 57

Remarks Saturday The 12<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & West steering S & West at 6  
A.M. took in sail Middle part Calm At 8 P.M. took in  
from the S & West at 9 A.M. made sail steering S & West  
latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Bar 20 40 South Long by Chron 16 57  
Long by Lunar 16 38

Remarks Sunday The 13<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & West steering West & West  
With all running sail sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 A.M. made sail steering S by South latter part  
much the same Sun shining of fair so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Bar 21 02 South Long by Bar Chron 16 52  
Long by Lunar 16 34

Remarks Monday The 14<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering S & West at 4  
A.M. took in sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S & West  
With short main & sail by ship S & West Middle  
part heavy showers of rain At 10 A.M. made sail and  
wore ship to the S & West latter part Calm and clear  
Lat by Bar 21 16 Long by Chron 16 50



Rubens, Bridget, March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1836

Remarks Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part squally S.W. & S.W.  
Main sail steering W S West so ends these 24 hours  
Sott by W. 2120 Long by Chron 169

Remarks Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E. S. East steering S.W.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and more ship by up South  
Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. main sail  
steering S. Sott the same so ends these 24 hours  
Sott by W. 2106 Long by Chron 16920

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E. S. East steering S.W.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and left by the wind  
steering S East and E East Middle part the same at 6  
A.M. main sail and more ship to the S West Sott  
Sott light winds steering S East  
Sott by W. 2030 Long by Chron 18020

Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E. S. East steering S.W.  
At 6 P.M. steering sail Middle part the same  
At 6 A.M. main sail steering S West Sott part light  
winds and pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours  
Sott by W. 2120 Long by Chron 17124

Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E. S. East steering S.W.  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part strong gales and  
squally by the under cloth except main top sail and  
fore topmast stay Sott part the same by up  
South so ends these 24 hours  
Sott by W. 2158 Long by Chron 17200

Remarks Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the East by up S East at 2  
P.M. main sail Middle part much the same at 4  
A.M. main sail steering S West Sott part light  
winds from the S East heading S W by S East  
Sott by W. 2235 Long by Chron 17230



On Board The Bark *Sanier* During A Breeze  
Remarks Monday The 21<sup>st</sup> Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable steering S S West  
At 6 P M took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 A M main sail latter part light winds from the S S  
West heading S by East So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Al. This Day Lat by Red Boat 22 20 South

Remarks Tuesday The 22<sup>nd</sup> Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and rainy choppy S S West at 6 P M  
Took in sail Middle part much the same at 6 A M  
Main sail steering S S West Latter part light winds  
from the S S West steering S S West So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Al. 22 00 South Long by Chron 172 55

Remarks Wednesday The 23<sup>rd</sup> Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and rainy winds from the S S West  
steering S S West at 6 P M took in sail At 6 A M  
Main sail steering S S West at 8 A M saw two sails  
Latter part much the same So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Al. 22 30 South Long by Chron 174 04

Remarks Thursday The 24<sup>th</sup> Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds and choppy weather from the S S West  
steering S S West at 4 P M spoke the Ship *Snuff* of  
Kendallport Capt. Selby 32 Months out with 2000 bbls  
Of Oil at 5 P M spoke ship *L. C. Richmond* of Bristol  
Capt. Sherman 26 Months out 1400 hundred bbls Of Oil  
Might and latter much the same 179 40  
Lat by Al. 22 45 South Long by Chron 174 40

Remarks Friday The 25<sup>th</sup> Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S S West heading S East  
At 6 P M took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 A M main sail steering East with all sail out  
Latter part light winds from the S S West steering East  
Lat by Al. 22 36 South Long by Al. Chron 173 20

Remarks Saturday The 26<sup>th</sup> Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S S West steering East  
With all sail set Middle part much the same  
At 9 A M commenced heaving the main sails bent the  
kiss and cross sail and fore topsail and mainsail and main  
top sail and sail Latter part fine in pleasant weather  
Lat by Al. 22 56 South Long by Chron 170 28



From Swains Island To The Main E. Ruseful Master  
Remarks Sunday The 27 Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering E & East  
Middle part, breeze minus and clear S latter part  
Much the same same nothing of later S & East  
Shore 24 hours

Lat. by Alt. 23 30 South Long by Chron

Remarks Monday The 28 Of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S West steering E by South  
Middle part, calm and squally at 4 AM took in the  
Main topmast sail at 5 AM took a breeze from the  
S by South steering E by South latter strong winds  
and clear the match employed mending sails  
So Ends the 24 hours Lat. by Alt. 23 57 Long by Chron 163 0

Remarks Tuesday The 29 Of March This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering E by S  
At 2 PM set the main topmast sail Middle part light  
winds from the S East steering E & East latter  
part much the same the match employed mending  
sails same nothing of note So Ends the 24 hours  
Lat. by Alt. 22 35 Long by Chron 163 45

Remarks Wednesday The 30 Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E S E steering S by E  
At 4 PM took ship to the South East Middle part  
Much the same at 8 AM calm with squalls  
of rain latter part light winds and clear heading  
South East the match employed at mending sails  
Lat. by Alt. 22 45 Long by Chron 163 04

Remarks Thursday The 31 Of March This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E & East heading S by South  
Middle part squally at 8 AM set the fore topmast  
steering sail latter part strong winds from the S by  
steering East with all bracing sail set  
At 11 AM this Day Lat. by Dec. 23 28 South  
163 40

Remarks Friday The 1 Of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S West steering East  
At 2 PM had some thunder and rain Middle part  
Much the same at 2 AM took the steering sail  
latter part strong winds and clear So Ends the 24 hours  
Lat. by Alt. 24 14 South Long by Chron 163 35



The Board. Barks. Broom During its passage under  
Remarks Saturday the 2<sup>d</sup> of April This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the S & East steering East  
Middle part Much the same Latter part light  
Winds from the S East steering S & East with fine and  
Pleasant weather Saw nothing off later the watch employed  
at ships duty So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Alt 24 45 Long by Chron 160 08 West

Remarks Sunday the 3<sup>d</sup> of April This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S East steering S & East  
Middle part much the same steering South  
Port strong winds from the S East steering South  
South East. Saw nothing off later So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Alt 25 55 South Long by Alt Chron 157 30

Remarks Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the S East steering  
South East & by South Middle part much the same  
Latter part light winds from the S East steering East  
But South the weather employed at ships duty  
Saw nothing off later So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Alt 27 14 South Long by Chron 158 07

Remarks Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the S East steering East with  
the sail set Middle part strong winds from S East  
steering East by S at 8 AM set the fore topmast  
sailing sail Latter part the same Saw nothing off later

Lat by Alt 27 25 Long by Chron 158 35 West

Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S East steering East by  
South with fine and pleasant weather Middle part the same  
Latter part strong winds from the S East steering  
East by S at 1 PM the watch employed at ships duty

Lat by Alt 27 18 Long by Red Boat 159 18

Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the S East steering S & East  
At 4 PM saw mizzen at 5 30 PM saw the boat for them  
At 6 30 PM the same was again seen nothing Middle part  
Calm at 2 AM took a light breeze from the S East  
steering S & East with a fair wind

Lat by Red Boat 26 50 Long by Red Boat 159 20



Savage Island To The Main Indian Russell Master  
Remarks Friday The 8<sup>th</sup> April This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable with squalls of Rain  
Storing East at 4 P.M. took a strong wind from the  
South with a heavy swell at 5 P.M. took in the main  
Sail. While part. While the same at 2 P.M. took the main  
Topsail and sail. Latter part equal with thunder at 3 P.M. took  
in the main topsail and sail. Latter part the topsail. Latter part  
Latter part 27 12 South Long by Chron 145 07  
Long by Lunar 145 00

Remarks Saturday The 9<sup>th</sup> April This Day Commences  
With light winds and clear winds from the South West  
Storing East at 4 P.M. took a strong wind from the  
South with a heavy swell at 5 P.M. took in the main  
Sail. While part. While the same at 2 P.M. took the main  
Topsail and sail. Latter part equal with thunder at 3 P.M. took  
in the main topsail and sail. Latter part the topsail. Latter part  
Latter part 26 00  
141936

Remarks Sunday The 10<sup>th</sup> April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. East storing E.S. East  
At 3 P.M. took in the main topsail at 10 P.M. more  
Ship to the S.E. East. While part. While the same at 4 P.M.  
Shook ship. Brigantine of Leroy for Capt. Baker's 3<sup>rd</sup> Month  
Boat on the 14<sup>th</sup> of the month. Latter part strong gales from the  
S.E. East heading South by S.E. East at 10 P.M. took in the  
Main sail and sail. Latter part 23 40 Long by Chron 145 07

Remarks Monday The 11<sup>th</sup> April This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the S.E. East heading S.E. East  
At 3 P.M. took in the fore topsail. While part. While  
The same at 5 P.M. took the fore topsail and sail.  
Latter part light winds from the S.E. East storing  
South East at 10 P.M. more all sail. Same two  
ships to the S.E. East. Latter part 24 28 Long by Chron 145 28

Remarks Tuesday The 12<sup>th</sup> April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. East storing South East  
At 4 P.M. took the fore topsail, studding sail. While  
Part much the same. Latter part light winds and  
Squalls of rain. So Ends there 24 hours  
Latter part 28 10 South Long by Chron 145 30

Remarks Wednesday The 13<sup>th</sup> April This Day Commences  
With brisk winds from the S.E. East storing South East  
Bay East at 4 P.M. took in the studding sail. While part  
Light winds and rain at 10 P.M. took in the  
Main topsail and sail. While part. While the same  
Latter part thick and rain at 10 P.M. took in the  
Topsail. So Ends there 24 hours. Latter part 29 22  
Long by Chron 145 30



Our Board Bark Sinner During a Passage from

Remarks Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally wind from the S East by  
S E steering S E East. Middle part the same at 10 P.M.  
Single the remnant. Latter part strong winds and about  
kinds from the S West to S and there 24 hours  
Lat by M. 30 20 South Long by Chron 143, 18 West

Remarks Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the West by S steering  
East by S with all drawing sails set with fine and  
pleasant weather in the fore part much the same. Latter  
part light winds from the S & West steering East  
by South. So ended there 24 hours Long by Chron 143 35  
Lat by M. 30 32 South

Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & West steering East by  
South. Middle part much the same steering S by S  
Latter part strong winds from the South West  
steering S by S with all drawing sails set  
Lat by M. 30 20 South Long by Chron 139 40

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S & West steering East by  
S at 10 P.M. took in the standing sail and main  
topmast sail. Middle part strong winds and squally  
at 3 P.M. took in the topmast sail at 4 P.M. took in  
the fore and fore topmast sail. Latter part strong  
gales from the S East by too up S East  
Lat by M. 30 08 Long by Chron 138 08

Remarks Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the S East by too up S East  
at 2 P.M. took in the fore topmast sail. Middle part  
much the same. Latter part strong gales by S  
S East by too up S East by S. So ended there  
24 hours Lat by M. 29 Long by Chron 137 24

Remarks Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East by too up S East  
steering S East by S Middle part the same at 4 P.M.  
took in the fore topmast. Latter part strong gales  
from the S & East by too up S East  
Lat by M. 28 00 Long by Chron 137 10



Sanagi Island To The Main Euleon Russell March 1836

Remarks Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> Of April This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E & East by too up & East  
Middle part and latter part much the same  
by too up & East by East So ends these 24 hours  
So At This Day South by West 27.25  
Long by West 136.50

Remarks Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> Of April This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E & East by too up & East  
At 2 P.M. took in the fore sail at 2 P.M. more ship  
to the E & S Middle part much the same at 4 P.M. took  
in the main top sail latter part strong gales with a  
high sea by too under the main spinnaker and fore lappets  
Stood by up South by West At 6 P.M. this Day  
South by West 27.55 Long by West 137.20

Remarks Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> Of April This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the E & East by too up & East  
Middle part the same at 9 A.M. set the main top sail  
and fore sail latter part more moderate by up South  
So ends these 24 hours  
South by W. 28.12 South Long by Chron 137.45

Remarks Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> Of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E & East steering South  
At 2 P.M. turn down reef out of the main top sail  
Middle part squally at 8 A.M. main sail latter part  
Strong winds and clear steering South by East  
So ends these 24 hours Long by Chron 137.40  
South by W. 29.04 South Long by Lunar 137.55

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> Of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E & East steering South by  
East At 2 P.M. much the same at 4 P.M. about up  
The main top sail set and set the top sail set  
latter part strong winds and clear saw nothing of late  
South by W. 30.38 South Long by Chron 137.20

Remarks Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> Of April This Day Commences  
With break winds from the East by South steering  
South by East Middle part much the same steering E & East  
latter part strong winds from the E & East steering E & East  
With all sail out fine and pleasant weather  
So ends these 24 hours  
South by W. 31.50 South Long by Chron 136.45



On Board Bark Pioneer During its Passage From  
Remarks Tuesday Apr 26 Of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & East steering E & East  
Middle part Much the same at 6 P.M. set the fore topmast  
Studding sail latter part brisk winds and clear some letting off  
sails so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 32 25 South Long by Chron 55 44 45

Remarks Wednesday Apr 27 Of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & East steering E & East  
State with sail set Middle part much the same at 3 P.M.  
Squally winds variable latter part light winds from the  
South steering East by South at 3 P.M. saw blackfish  
so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 32 35 South Long by Chron 55 30

Remarks Thursday Apr 28 Of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South steering E by South  
At 4 P.M. calms at 5 P.M. took a breeze from the E & East  
steering E & East Middle part light winds latter part  
light winds from the East heading S & East with squalls  
of rain so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 34 00 South Long by Chron 55 50

Remarks Friday Apr 29 Of April This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E & East steering S by E squalls  
of rain at 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant and  
brought the topsails Middle part strong winds from E & E  
South East latter part more moderate at 8 P.M. made  
all sail steering S & E by East Lat by Obs 34 35 South  
Long by Chron 55 14

Remarks Saturday Apr 30 Of April This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S & East steering steering  
East by East at 8 P.M. took in the main topgallant  
sail and dished reef the topsails and fore the main sail  
At 8 P.M. took in the fore At 8 P.M. took in all sail and  
dished the fore the wind by the S & East Middle part strong  
gale from the S & E At 5 P.M. set the fore topmast  
Studding sail and fore topmast studding sail off E & East at 6  
P.M. set the fore sail at 8 P.M. in light the main topsail  
dished reef the main sail at 8 P.M. set the main topsail  
dished reef latter part the same winds from the S & E  
steering E by E so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 34 35 South Long by Chron 52 8 05



Savage Island to the Main Buoy Russell March 24 1896

Remarks Sunday The 1 Of May This Day Commences with  
strong winds from the South & West steering East by South  
At 2 P.M. main sail. Middle parts light winds from the S.E.  
steering East by South latter part calm and clear So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 34.12 Long by Chron. 124.24 West

Remarks Monday The 2 Of May This Day Commences  
with falling and clear. Middle parts the same at 8 A.M.  
Commenced heaving out foretopmasts to fill with water to trim  
Ship at 11.30 finished latter part light winds from the  
South East steering E & East with all sail out  
So ends these 24 hours Lat by Dead Reck. 34.08  
Long by Dead Reck. 125.00 West

Remarks Tuesday The 3 Of May This Day Commences  
with light winds from the South East steering E & East.  
Middle parts much same at 6 A.M. wind shifted to the  
E.S. East heading E East latter part fresh winds at 11.30  
A.M. took on the main topmast saw the watch in place  
Repairing the main topmast So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 33.25 South Long by Ol. Chron. 124.20

Remarks Wednesday The 4 Of May This Day Commences  
with fresh winds from the E.S. East steering E East.  
At 6 P.M. wind shifts the topsails at 10 P.M. more shift  
to the S.E. East part the mainsail and Lili. Middle part  
fresh gale from the E & East steering South East latter  
Middle the same at 10 A.M. set the mainsail So ends these 24  
hours Lat by Ol. 33.08 Long by Chron. 123.30

Remarks Thursday The 5 Of May This Day Commences  
with strong gales from the E by South steering South  
East at 6 P.M. clear night the topsails at 10 P.M. wind  
shifted to the E & East steering E.S. East Middle part much the  
same At 8 A.M. set the mainsail and Lili latter part the same  
Lat by Dead Reck. 34.40 Long by Dead Reck. 122.10

Remarks Friday The 6 Of May This Day Commences  
with strong gales from the E & East steering E by South  
At 4 P.M. took in the Lili Middle part much the same  
At 8 A.M. the wind shifted to the E & East steering E by South  
At 10 A.M. main sail set So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ol. 33.30 Long by Chronometer 122.00



On Board Bark Pioneer During H. Passy's Term

Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S West steering East by S  
With all running sail set. Middle part much the same at 4  
A.M. the wind shifted to the South West shifted by fore  
topmost standing sail. Latter part brisk winds from the S W  
Lat. by N. 36.00 Long by Chron. 156.20 West

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering E by South  
At 4 P.M. steering East Middle part strong winds from  
S W West. Latter part much the same. Fair weather  
in State. So ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by N. 36.08 South Long by Chron. 153.07

Remarks Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S West steering East  
With all sail set at 8 P.M. took in the main topsail  
Sail at 10 P.M. Duble reefed the topsails Middle part  
Strong winds and squally at 2 A.M. wind shifted to the  
South West at 3 A.M. took in the main topsail and fore  
Sail. Latter part strong winds from the South West  
steering E by S the wind at Duble reefed fore topsail and fore  
topmost standing sail at 3 A.M. set the main topsail close reef  
Lat. by N. 36.22 South Long by Chron. 150.00

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> of May This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the S West steering E by S at  
4 P.M. more moderate main sail Middle part. Strong  
winds from the S West. Latter part light winds and calm  
steering East. So ends these 24 hours. by Sun 107.43  
Lat. by N. 36.22 Long by Chron. 107.30

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering East  
At 2 P.M. calm Middle part the same at 8 A.M.  
With light gales from the S West steering East  
Latter part light winds and pleasant weather  
Lat. by N. 36.42 Long by Chron. 107.00



Sunday Land Breeze Russell Master Jan 1836

Remarks Thursday Jan 12 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & West steering East at 2 P.M.  
Set the fore & mainmast standing sail Middle part much the  
same. Latter part brisk winds and clear saw phinbacks  
and grampuses. So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36 30 South Long by Chron 104 58

Remarks Friday Jan 13 Off Mary This Day Commences With  
light winds from the South steering East with all  
sail under Middle part much the same at 2 A.M.  
Calms with plenty of rain Latter part Calm Saw porpoises  
So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Direct 36 40 South Long by Direct 103 30

Remarks Saturday Jan 14 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South most steering East  
With all sail out fine and pleasant weather Middle  
part Latter part much the same Saw phinbacks  
Whales So ends these 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 36 48 Lat Long by 102 30

Remarks Sunday Jan 15 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South steering East at 2 P.M.  
Calms at 4 P.M. took a land breeze from the S & West Middle  
part strong winds and rain Latter part much the  
same Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Direct 36 53 South Long by Chron 100 30

Remarks Monday Jan 16 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S & West steering East by the  
With all drawing sail set thick and rainy weather  
At 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the south most Middle part  
strong winds and clear Latter part light winds from  
the South most So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37 02 Long by Chron 97 00

Remarks Tuesday Jan 17 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With light winds from the West steering East With  
Breeze Calms at 4 A.M. took a land breeze from the  
S & West heading E & S East at 10 A.M. strong winds from  
the E & S East heading S East at 11 A.M. took in the main  
topgallant sail and double reefed the topsails thick and rainy  
Latter part the same Lat by Direct 36 50 Long by Direct 95 50



On Board Bark Pioneer During A Passage From San Francisco

Remarks Wednesday The 18<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S by South steering S by East  
At 6 P.M. more shifted to the S by East at 6.30 P.M. more  
Ship to the S by East Middle part the same at 5 A.M.  
The wind came to the S by East steering S by East  
At 10 P.M. strong winds and squalls to and there 24 hours  
Lat by Ab. 36 39 South Long by Chron. 93 28 West

Remarks Thursday The 19<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S by East with squalls of  
Rain steering East by South Middle part light winds and  
squalls of rain latter part strong winds from the S by East  
steering S by East with 4 M. sail out  
Lat by Ab. 36 30 South Long by Chron. 92 00

Remarks Friday The 20<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S by West steering  
S by East at 4 P.M. took in main topgallant sail  
At 6 P.M. took in the topsails Middle part much the  
same at 6 A.M. set the main sail and sail latter part  
Strong winds from the S by West steering S by East  
Lat by Ab. 36 34 South Long by Chron. 90 05

Remarks Saturday The 21<sup>st</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S by West steering S by East  
At 2 P.M. took in the main sail and sail Middle part  
squalls at 4 A.M. took in the topsails at 8 A.M. more  
sail latter part more moderate seas nothing of note  
Lat by Ab. 36 26 South Long by Chron. 87 50 West

Remarks Sunday The 22<sup>nd</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S by West steering S by East  
At 10 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail and sail  
The topsails latter part strong winds from the S by West  
steering S by East at 10 P.M. took in the topsails at 10 P.M.  
24 hours Lat by Ab. 35 50 South Long by Chron. 85 00

Remarks Monday The 23<sup>rd</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S by East steering East  
At 10 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail and sail  
The topsails latter part strong winds from the S by West  
steering S by East at 10 P.M. took in the topsails at 10 P.M.  
24 hours Lat by Ab. 35 45 South  
Long by Chron. 83 00



Islands To The Main Ruler Russell Marched In 1834

Remarks Sunday The 24<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the N West heading N East  
At 6 P.M. took in the fish and shanked White fish the  
same at 11 P.M. took up 8 H.M. took a line from the S S East  
steering N by West better light winds and pleasant weather  
Sail by N. 34.50 South Long by Chron 81.24

Remarks Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the N East steering N by the all day  
At 11 P.M. light sea with the heads of 2 or 3 whales visible  
Part the same at 5 H.M. repto off better at 7 H.M. made the  
Island of Massachusetts bearing N West Dist. 8 miles at 9 H.M. came  
at 10 H.M. took a line from the N West at 11.30 H.M. took  
Ship better part strong winds heading N West  
Sail by N. 33.48 Long by Chron 81.50 the Chron is 46 miles to

Remarks Thursday The 26<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the N West at 3 P.M. repto off  
for land steering N by East at 10 P.M. better too heading N West  
White part the same at 4 H.M. thick mist began at 9 H.M.  
Saw whales at 10 H.M. heard for them at 11 H.M. the 2 started  
Boats struck and came the from better part light wind and  
foggy saw nothing of the land So lands there 24 hours  
Sail by Direct 33.41 Long by Direct 79.25

Remarks Friday The 27<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the N West at 3 P.M. the boats  
Saw up the chase and came on board got nothing this day  
At 5 P.M. saw the land bearing N by East distance 10 leagues White  
Part foggy at 9 H.M. lit up saw the land bearing S East  
Eight leagues steering for the Island better part the same still lying down  
33.24 79.30

Remarks Saturday The 28<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the N West steering on for the land  
At 2 P.M. the boat went on shore at 3 P.M. the boat returned  
from the shore with potatoes at 5.30 P.M. sent my boat for more  
At 3 P.M. the boat came off with wood and fish White part  
Much the heading N West At 4 H.M. repto off N East better  
Part light and clear saw nothing of water  
33.25 79.10

Remarks Sunday The 29<sup>th</sup> Of May This Day Commences  
With light winds from the N West steering N East  
At 3 P.M. saw blackfish heard the boat for the 1st time  
At 5 P.M. took the fish a long side White and better  
Part light winds and foggy saw nothing of the land So lands there  
Sail by N. 33.07 Long by Chron 76.00



On Board Bark Pioneer During the Passage from

Remarks Monday June 30 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With light winds and from the S West steering East with  
all Sailing sail set while boat fine and clear at 4 PM  
calm at 5 PM took a light breeze from the South  
latter part much the same Saw nothing of note  
Lat by L. 33 12 Long by Chron 74 30 West

Remarks Tuesday June 31 Off Mary This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering East but at  
dayfall M. 10 boat much the same latter part light  
breeze and foggy all hands imployed clearing the ship  
So into these 24 hours saw nothing of note  
Lat by Chron 33 24 South Long by Direct 73 18

Remarks Wednesday June 1 Off June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South thick and foggy weather  
steering East with all sail set M. 10 at 3 PM took  
sail at 4 PM more ship to the S West under short sail  
while part the same at 4 PM more ship to the S West  
at 6 PM saw a Brig to the Eastward at 11 PM saw the same  
latter part by day S West by East with all sail out  
Lat by Ch. 33 25 Long by Chron 72 00 West

Remarks Thursday June 2 Off June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South heading S West at 3 PM  
saw a ship to the S West steering in for the land at 3 PM  
took ship to the S West while part the same  
at 3 PM took ship to the S West at 7 PM calm and rainy  
latter part the same saw nothing of note Lat by Direct 33 18  
Long by Direct 72 43

Remarks Friday June 3 Off June This Day Commences  
With calm and thick rainy weather at 8 PM took a breeze  
from the S West heading East under short sail at 11 PM  
took ship to the S West while part the same  
at 2 PM a strong wind from the South double reefed the topsails  
at 4 PM close reefed blowing a gale latter part more moderate  
more ship to the S West So ended these 24 hours to Ch. this Day  
Lat by Direct 33 30 South Long by Direct 72 40

Remarks Saturday June 4 Off June This Day Commences  
With light wind from the South steering S West at 2 PM  
calm at 4 PM took a breeze from the North main sail heading  
S West while part much the same at 4 PM took ship to the  
S West at 4 PM more ship to S West latter part strong wind  
and squally with thunder Lat by Ch. 33 23 Long by Direct 72 20



Savage Island To The main Pukon Russell Munster

Remarks Sunday June 3 Off Sums This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the North heading E & East at 8  
PM saw two sails at 2 PM spoke a french whaler at 4 PM  
The same bearing E & East distance 7 leagues at 6 PM more ship to the  
South west fine and pleasant weather the wind from the S & S W  
At 11 PM more ship to heading N by West under short sail  
Latter part light winds some three sails to East these 24 hours  
3 325

Remarks Monday June 4 Off Sums This Day Commences  
With calm still the land in site distance 3 or 4 leagues  
Whale parts the same at 6 AM came six sails all standing in  
for the land Latter part light winds from the S & West  
steering E & East by the wind saw the point for helperson  
Bearing N by E distance 4 leagues latter by the 33.18

Remarks Tuesday June 5 Off Sums This Day Commences  
With light wind from the N & West steering E & by East  
At 4 PM took ship heading West at 11 PM more ship to the  
E & East White part Calm Latter part much the same  
Saw the land and several sails at 11 AM came whaler  
latter by the 33.18 South

Remarks Wednesday June 6 Off Sums This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South steering E & East at 6 PM  
M took in sail and luff too by the wind heading N & West  
Miche part the same at 2 AM more ship to the Eastward  
At 3 AM left off E & East for the point of helperson Latter  
part light winds from the N & West steering E & East  
latter by the 33.04 South  
7217

Remarks Thursday June 7 Off Sums This Day Commences With  
light wind from the N & West steering East by North  
At 3 PM came too an anchor at helperson shipping  
At this point in number 24 sail all nations at 4 PM  
The boat went on shore at 8 the boat returned with  
Beef and potatoes Latter part Calm all have imployed  
cleaning the  
38 1730

Remarks Friday June 8 Off Sums This Day Commences  
With light winds from E & East land increase Miche part  
Calm at 8 AM sent more half of the crew on shore on  
Liberty Latter part light winds from the S & West  
do ends these 24 hours



On Board Boat Pioneer During it Cruise

Remarks Saturday The 11<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West at 2 P.M. the boat came  
from the shore as soon as the crew got on board they  
commenced working & ordered them to stop the boat the smoke  
that rose out and advised me & ordered them put in the  
Piering men of them resisted and dragged a knife to me  
The names of them were John Davis and Samuel Shepherd it was  
Davis that gave the knife & fled them in gone. Then  
the other one half came at 6 P.M. the boat went out for the  
Savannah beach at 6.30 the boat returned with only one man  
the boat came at 6 P.M. the Savannah men came on board  
Savannah part light winds and variable so ends these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday The 12<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences

With light winds from the S West at 4 P.M. took a launch  
Along side with fish and flour and potatoes and onions and cabbage  
At 6.30 finished discharging the launch At 6 P.M. two men deserted  
Middle part, calm and variable latter part light winds from  
The South East at 4 P.M. were sighted the Lord's people  
Signal for sailing. The name of the 1<sup>st</sup> man that has  
Deserted was by the name of James Manchester and John Davis  
Left Capt. Daniel Houghton and none of his soldiers at this  
Boat

Remarks Monday The 13<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences

With light winds from the South West at 5 P.M.  
Shipped three men by the month Oliver Appleby at \$42 per month  
Silmon Siles at \$42 dollars per month George Makers at \$35 dollars per month  
At 2 P.M. took the anchor from sea steering S West with all  
sails set Middle part strong winds from the S West  
At 2 P.M. steer S West latter part much the same  
Two sails so ends these 24 hours

Left by 10 35 08



Hylen Russell Master Jun 1836

Remarks Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> Off Cape This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S. S. West steering S. S. West  
At 4 P.M. saw the land bearing East by South Middle and  
latter part strong winds and clear sun nothing  
of note. Lat. by Alt. 28.20 Long by Chron 73.00 Chron

Remarks Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> Off Cape This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S. S. West steering S. S. West  
South Middle part much the same at 10 P.M. saw  
Blackfish and porpoises latter part strong winds  
and cloudy. Latter much the same. Saw nothing of note  
Lat. by Alt. 23.45 Long by Chron 73.10 West

Remarks Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> Off Cape This Day Commences  
With brisk winds the south steering S. S. West with all  
sailing sail, at Middle part the same at 8 P.M. saw  
Benth the new port of sail and bent the (W) man shifted the  
Eild and fore to the main and sail latter part fine and clear  
Weather Lat. by Alt. 24.00 Long by Chron 73.30

Remarks Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> Off Cape This Day Commences  
With light winds from the south steering S. S. West  
At 2 P.M. saw blackfish, looking for them later the day  
Two of them Middle part much the same steering S. S. West  
latter part brisk winds from the S. S. West steering  
S. S. West with all sailing sail at the north in place of  
Repairing sails Lat. by Alt. 24.45 South 74.40

Remarks Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> Off Cape This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S. S. West steering S. S. West  
With all sail out the north in place of repairing sails  
Middle part much the same latter part brisk winds and  
clear. Saw nothing of note so did these 24 hours  
Lat. by Alt. 19.45 Long by Chron 75.08

Remarks Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> Off Cape This Day Commences  
With light winds from the south steering S. S. West at 6  
P.M. saw S. S. West by South Middle part brisk winds  
and cloudy at 10 P.M. saw whales from the land  
Whales latter part much the same so did these 24 hours  
Lat. by Alt. 18.20 S. S. West Day



On Board Bark Pioneer During Its Cruise  
Remarks Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences  
With brisk winds from the S.E. East steering S.W. West  
At 11 AM sails set. Middle part the same at 4 PM  
steering S.W. Latter part light winds from the S.E. East  
steering S.W. the water imbrued at ships entry  
To 11 This Day Lat 14° 30' Long 153° 30'

Remarks Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> Of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. East steering S.W. at 9 AM  
steering S.W. Middle part much the same at 4 PM same two sails  
to the S.W. West at 7 PM steering S.W. at 10 AM  
same the same of S.W. Latter part light winds and  
pleasant weather steering S.W. West with all sails out  
Lat 14° 12' Long 153° 30'

Remarks Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> Of June This Day Commences  
With brisk winds from the South East steering S.W. West  
At 6 PM steering S.W. West Middle part light winds and pleasant  
At 6 PM steering S.W. West thick and foggy saw nothing of  
the land at 10 PM saw the land bearing S.E. distance  
six leagues below and steering same two sails to the S.W. 24 hrs  
Lat 12° 47' South

Remarks Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Of June This Day Commences  
With calm and steering at 3 PM took a light breeze  
from the S.E. East steering S.W. West at 6 PM saw the Island  
of Laysan bearing S.W. East distance 6 leagues Middle part  
below at 6 PM saw the shipping lying to on anchor at  
Cabo harbor latter part calm and steering. To End these 24 hours

Remarks Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences  
With calm at 3 PM took a light breeze from the S.E. East  
steering S.W. West the Island of Laysan bearing S.W. East distance 3 leagues  
At 10 PM came too on anchor Middle part light winds  
At 9 AM commences pointing latter part the same  
All hands employed at ships entry

Remarks Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> Of June This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable Middle part much  
the same at 3 PM sent a party on shore for  
water at 9 AM the boat came a long way with the water  
All hands employed latter part calm



Ruben Russell Master Jun 1834

Remarks Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable at 3 P.M. sent a raft for  
water at 6 that returned with the water. While part calm  
latter part light wind from the S East & so ends there 24 hours

Remarks Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 6 P.M. the  
Boat went from shore for the liberty people at 6.30 P.M.  
The boat returned with the liberty men. While part calm  
latter part light winds from the S East at 4 A.M. sent  
the watch on liberty. So ends there 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 6 P.M. sent  
a boat for the liberty men. While part much the same  
at 7 A.M. the men on shore for liberty latter part  
calm and cloudy. So ends there 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 6 P.M. the boat  
went for the liberty men. While part much the same  
at 8 A.M. the liberty men on shore latter part light winds  
winds and pleasant weather the watch employed at ships duty

Remarks Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> of June This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East at 6 P.M. sent the  
Boat for the liberty men. While part calm at 8 A.M.  
sent the watch on shore for liberty. Latter part light  
winds from the S East the watch employed So ends there 24 hours

Remarks Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable at 6 P.M. the watch came  
off from liberty. While part calm latter part light  
winds from the S East at 11 A.M. hands employed at ships duty



On Board Bark Pioneer During the Cruise  
Remarks Saturday The 2<sup>d</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light breeze from the S East. Weather, part Calm and other  
At 10 A.M. sent the watch on liberty at 11 A.M. the boat  
came off with potatoes latter part light winds and cloudy

Remarks Sunday The 3<sup>d</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light breeze and variable, at 6 P.M. the watch  
came from liberty. Weather part Calm latter part  
light winds and clear. So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday The 4<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East. Weather part  
Calm and cloudy latter part light winds and pleasant  
Weather. All hands employed at stables duty

Remarks Tuesday The 5<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East. Weather part  
Muggy the same latter part light winds and pleasant  
Weather. All hands employed getting off potatoes  
So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East and clear  
Weather. Middle part light winds at 10 A.M. here short  
latter part much the same

Remarks Thursday The 7<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East at 2 P.M.  
Took the anchor for sea at 4 P.M. steering S West. Middle  
part much the same at 6 A.M. steered S West  
latter part strong winds and cloudy at 10 A.M.  
Ran a rail to the Western. All hands employed  
Sailed by O.C. 11.54 South Long by Chron 8.30



Bulwer Russell Master July 1836

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering S West  
While boat much the same latter part light  
Winds from the South East steering S West day S West  
All hands employed at ships duty  
Latter day 1003 South land day Chron 8019

Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering  
S West with all warlike sail set While part much  
the same latter part light winds and pleasant weather  
The watch employed at ships duty  
Latter day 824 South land day Chron 8545

Remarks Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering S West  
While part light winds and cloudy latter part  
Strong winds at 11 AM some blackfish and porpoise  
Whales Latter day 811 South Chron 8320

Remarks Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> Off July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering  
S West with all sail set While part much the same  
latter part strong winds and cloudy some blackfish  
The watch employed at ships duty So ends these 24 hours  
to 11 This Day latter day 833 South

Remarks Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering S West  
at 2 PM some ~~blackfish~~ blackfish While part  
much the same steering S West latter part strong winds  
and clear some nothing of note the watch employed  
at ships duty So ends these 24 hours  
Latter day 405 Long day Chron 8600

Remarks Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> Off July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering  
S West While part much the same steering  
at the fore topmast standing sail latter part strong winds  
and clear some nothing of note the watch employed  
at ships duty So ends these 24 hours  
Latter day 300 Long day Chron 8824



On Board Fort Pioneer, during its cruise  
Remarks Thursday The 14<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering S by E 55  
At 6 P.M. took in the fore topmast standing sail. Middle  
Part much the same at 5 H.M. made all sail better  
Part light winds and cloudy. Saw nothing of note  
Latitude 16. 2.03 Longitude 89.56

Remarks Friday The 15<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. steering S by E 55  
At 4.30 P.M. some whales at 5 P.M. saw the boats for them  
At 6 P.M. gone up the chase at 6 P.M. saw the same  
Charles Island bearing 55 S White distance 6 leagues at 9 P.M.  
Left too by the wind bearing S by E Middle part much the same  
At 3 H.M. took ship the two S East better part the same  
Latitude 16. 4.48 South.

Remarks Saturday The 16<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering S by E  
Saw the Island bearing S by East at 6 P.M. left too by the  
Wind bearing S by E Middle part much the same at 2  
P.M. took ship into the Eastward at 4 H.M. shot off  
S East at 9 H.M. came to an anchor at Charles Island  
At 10 H.M. sent one boat for topmasts and two boats for  
Water better part strong winds and pleasant weather

Remarks Sunday The 17<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East at 2 P.M. the  
Boats came off with mood at 6 P.M. the boat returned with  
Turkish White Water much the same better part light  
winds from the South East So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday The 18<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East Middle  
Part calm at 1 H.M. sent two boats for mood at 5 H.M.  
The boats returned with mood So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday The 19<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 1 P.M.  
The boats returned with mood Middle part light winds  
and pleasant at 4 H.M. the sent two boats for mood better  
Part light winds and pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours



Bulwer Bussell Master In 1836

Remarks Wednesday The 20<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 6 P.M.  
The boats returned with much Middle port strong wind  
sends from the S East at 4 A.M. sent two boats for more  
latter part much the same & ends there 24 hours

Remarks Thursday The 21<sup>st</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East at 3 P.M.  
The boats returned with more Middle port much the same  
At 4 A.M. sent the order for porters Salome latter part  
light wind from the S East strong till 5 ends there

Remarks Friday The 22<sup>nd</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East strong & ship sent  
At 3 P.M. came two anchors at porters Salome Middle port  
strong winds from the South At 4 A.M. sent two boats for  
Torpin & ends there 24 hours

Remarks Saturday The 23<sup>rd</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East at 4 P.M.  
The boats returned with two torpins and two torbel  
At 5 P.M. the ~~ship~~ Ship Brothers from London come  
To an anchor capt. Tomson 7 months out with two hundred lbs  
of oil Middle port much the same at 4 A.M. sent two boats  
for torpin latter part light winds & ends there 24 hours

Remarks Sunday The 24<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East at 6 P.M. one  
Boat returned with torpins Middle port strong winds  
At 4 A.M. sent more boats for torpin latter part  
Much the same & ends there 24 hours

Remarks Monday The 25<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East at 8 P.M. none  
Boat returned with torpin Middle port the same  
At 4 A.M. sent more boats for torpin latter part light  
winds and equals of rain & ends there 24 hours



On Board Bark Pioneer During & Course  
Remarks Tuesday The 26<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. East at 7 P.M. more  
Boat returned with topin. Middle part the same at 4 A.M.  
The boat went for topin. Latter part much the same

Remarks Wednesday The 27<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. East at 6 P.M. the  
Boat ~~was~~ returned with topin. Middle part light and  
pleasant. Latter part strong winds and squally  
All hands employed clearing the decks for sea

Remarks Thursday The 28<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. East at 2 P.M. & more  
Boat went on shore for more. Middle part light  
winds and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. took the  
hook for sea. Latter part light winds steering S.E. by S  
Lat. by Chron. 40 miles South

Remarks Friday The 29<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S.E. East leaving S.E. by East  
At 4 P.M. took ship to the eastward. Middle part  
light winds at 2 A.M. took ship to the S.E. East  
Latter part strong winds from the S.E. East  
The watch ~~watch~~ employed at ship. Day  
Lat. by Chron. 47 00 49 miles South

Remarks Saturday The 30<sup>th</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S.E. East At 4 P.M. took  
ship to the eastward at 7 P.M. took ship to the S.E. East  
Middle part much the same at 4 A.M. took ship  
to the eastward. Latter part the same So ends these 4  
Lat. by Chron. 68 miles South Long by Chron. 20

Remarks Sunday The 31<sup>st</sup> of July This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering E by N  
At 2 P.M. took ship to the S.E. East. Middle part  
Strong winds from the S.E. East at 6 A.M. saw Chalk  
Island bearing East & East distance eight leagues. Latter part  
Much the same saw Chumucka whales  
Lat. by Chron. 46 miles South



Ruben Russell Master In 1856

Remarks Monday The 1<sup>st</sup> of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering South by S West  
At 6 P.M. took in the fly sails and fore top-gallant sail  
Middle part, much the same at 8 A.M. main sail  
Latter part strong winds and squally some fresh breezes  
Whales So ends these 24 hours

Latt. by Obs. 2..30 South Long by Chron 73.30

Remarks Tuesday The 2<sup>d</sup> of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally steering S S West  
At 4 P.M. took the fly sails and top-gallant sails Middle  
Part the same at 2 A.M. kept the topsails latter part  
strong winds from the E S East steering South by West  
Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Latt. by Obs. 4..10 South Long by Chron 73.20

Remarks Wednesday The 3<sup>d</sup> of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering South by West  
At 4 A.M. saw blackfish Middle part much  
the same latter part strong winds and squally  
Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Latt. by Obs. 5..32 South Long by Chron 73.50

Remarks Thursday The 4<sup>th</sup> of August. This Day Commences  
With light winds and squally winds from the  
South East steering S S West at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle part strong winds and squally at 6 A.M.  
main sail latter part much the same Saw nothing  
of note steering S S West So ends these 24 hours  
Latt. by Obs. 5..49 South

Remarks Friday The 5<sup>th</sup> of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East steering  
S S West At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part much  
the same at 6 A.M. main sail steering S West latter  
part fresh winds and clear So ends these 24 hours  
Latt. by Obs. 8..53 South Long by Chron 78.30

Remarks Saturday The 6<sup>th</sup> of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East steering  
West at 6 P.M. kept the topsails Middle part much  
the same at 10 A.M. saw whales at 11 A.M. heard the  
Boats for them latter part strong winds and squally  
Still in chase of the whales So ends these 24 hours  
So Obs. - This Day Latt. by Magnet 6.10 South  
Long by Magnet 79.00 & 78.00



On Board Bark Pioneer During Its Cruise  
Remarks Sunday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East with in chase of the moon  
At 2 P M gave up the chase at 6 P M took in Bells  
And mainsail heading S East. Middle part the same  
At 8 A M more ship towards the latter part strong winds  
And cloudy Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by L<sup>t</sup> 43° South Long by Chron 101 30

Remarks Monday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East heading South West  
Middle part much the same At 8 A M more  
Ship to the S East at 6 A M main sail latter part  
Strong winds and squally Saw nothing of note  
Lat by L<sup>t</sup> 42° South Long by Chron 101 35

Remarks Tuesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East heading  
S East At 4 P M more ship to the South Middle  
Part the same at 6 A M set the mainsail latter  
Part more moderate Saw nothing of note  
Lat by L<sup>t</sup> 41° 58' South Long by Chron 101 28

Remarks Wednesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds and clear yards from the S E East  
At 2 P M saw fishbacks whales Middle part  
Much the same at 6 A M set the main top of mast  
Sail latter part more moderate Saw nothing of note  
The watch employed at repairing sails  
Lat by L<sup>t</sup> 41° 55' South Long by Chron 102 00

Remarks Thursday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East steering South  
By West Middle part much the same latter part  
Strong winds and cloudy Saw nothing of note  
So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by L<sup>t</sup> 41° 20' South Long by Chron 102 00

Remarks Friday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> Of August This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S E by East steering S E  
By West Middle part and latter part strong winds  
And cloudy Saw nothing of note So ends these 24  
Lat by L<sup>t</sup> 40° 37' South Long by Chron 103 00



Rubem Russell Master Log 5534

Remarks Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the E. by E. steering S. by E.  
Made port ~~and~~ much the same latter part Steady.  
Sails and spinnaker saw planklike whales the water  
Satt. Log 11. 13.06 Long by Chron 104.55

Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the E. by E. steering S. by E.  
Made port ~~and~~ much the same at 10 AM  
Saw humpback's whales so ends 24 hours  
Satt. Log 11. 12.25 South Long by Chron 105.20

Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the South East by East  
steering S. by E. with all sail out at 10 PM  
Took in the flying light. Made port much the same  
At 8 AM took in the main top-sail and aft  
The topsails latter part strong winds and spinnaker  
Hoisting South  
Satt. Log 11. 14.04 Long by Chron 106.00

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the E. by E. steering South  
Made port much the same at 10 AM  
Doubt next the topsails the water impleys at 10  
Making main topsail so ends these 24 hours  
Satt. Log 11. 15.28 Long by Chron 106.50

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the E. by E. steering S. by E.  
At 4 PM sent down reefed up and mast. At 10  
Made port much the same so ends these 24  
Satt. Log 11. 16.52 Long by Chron 106.25

Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the E. by E. steering S. by E.  
Made port much the same at 10 AM more sail latter part more  
Moderate more still sail so ends these 24 hours  
Satt. Log 11. 18.43 Long by Chron 106.35



On Board Bark Pioneer During H. Cruise

Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East steering South  
By West. Weather much the same. Latter part  
light winds and pleasant weather the watch employed  
At making a main topsail. So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 19.35' Long by Chron 106.43'

Remarks Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East steering S by East  
Weather calm sail set fine and pleasant weather. Weather  
Partly much the same. Latter part calm and clear  
Some phinbacks visible. So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 20.36' South Long by Chron 106.45'

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With calms till 6 P.M. took a light breeze from the  
S East steering S East. Weather much the same  
At 2 P.M. Calms till 6 A.M. took a breeze from the S by  
West steering S by East. Latter part the same  
Lat by Ch. 21.57' South Long by Chron 107.00'

Remarks Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S by West steering  
S by East. Weather with all evening sails set. Weather  
Partly the same till 6 A.M. set the fore topsails steering  
East. Latter part brisk winds and clear the watch employed  
At ships duty. So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ch. 22.48' Long by Chron 107.55'

Remarks Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With fresh winds from the S West steering S by West  
At 3 P.M. set up the main rigging. Weather much  
the same till 4 A.M. took in the standing sail at 11 A.M.  
The wind shifted to the South West steering S by East  
At 11.30 took in topgallant sails and sails, set the topsails  
Latter part strong winds from the South West with  
signs of rain. Lat by Dept. 24.55' Long by Dept. 107.45'

Remarks Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South West steering S by East  
Fresh and rainy. Weather much the same till 3 P.M.  
Set the main topgallant sail. Latter part light wind  
from the S by West steering S by West. Fine and clear  
Lat by Ch. 25.35' Long by Chron 108.50'



Ruben Bridgell Master, In 1836

Remarks Thursday Sep 23<sup>d</sup> Of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the West & West steering South  
By West. Middle part, squally at 2 P.M. took in the  
Main topgallant, sail was kept the topsails latter  
Part much the same. Saw nothing of late. So ends these 24  
Satt by Ph. 27 20. Long by Chron 50.8.35

Remarks Friday Sep 24<sup>th</sup> Of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South West steering  
South by South. Middle part, more moderate at 6 P.M.  
Main sail, latter part light winds and clear  
Saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours  
Satt by Ph. 28.04 Long by Chron 50.6.50

Remarks Saturday Sep 25<sup>th</sup> Of August. This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South steering East by  
South at 4 P.M. sent down the fore topgallant and  
Middle part Calm. Middle latter part much the same  
The watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
Satt by Ph. 28.40 Long by Chron 50.6.40

Remarks Sunday Sep 26<sup>th</sup> Of August. This Day Commences  
With Calm. Wind clear at 2 P.M. took a light wind  
from the E & East steering South East. Middle part  
Much the same at 4 P.M. steering E & S. Latter part light  
Winds from the East steering E & East with all sail set  
Satt by Ph. 28.44 Long by Chron 50.5.45

Remarks Monday Sep 27<sup>th</sup> Of August. This Day Commences  
With brisk winds from the E East steering E & East  
Middle part brisk winds from the E & East steering E & East  
With all sail out. Latter part strong winds and squally  
Of rain so ends these 24 hours  
Satt by Direct 30.42 Long by Direct 50.32

Remarks Tuesday Sep 30<sup>th</sup> Of August. This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the E & East steering E & East  
With squalls of rain. Middle part, much the same  
Latter part light winds and pleasant weather. Saw nothing  
Of late. So ends these 24 hours  
Satt by Ph. 33.44 Long by Chron 50.0.30



On Board Bark. Pioneer During its Cruise.  
Remarks Wednesday Sep 31 of August This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering East by South  
Midle part strong winds and pleasant weather latter part  
Much the same the watch employed at ships duty  
do ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Pl. 32.46 Long by Chron 97.30

Remarks Thursday Sep 1 of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S West steering E S East  
Midle part much the same at 2 P M sight the fore  
schooner and took in the main topgallant sail  
Latter part strong winds and clear Saw nothing of note  
Lat by Pl. 33.42 Long by Chron 98.40

Remarks Friday Sep 2 of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South West steering E by South  
Midle part much the same at 8 A M north the  
schooner Latter part strong winds and squally  
Saw nothing of note do ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Pl. 34.42 Long by Chron 99.50 West

Remarks Saturday Sep 3 of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South West steering  
E S East Saw phinlocks water Midle part much the  
same at 8 A M set the main topgallant sail Latter  
part strong winds and clear Saw nothing of note  
Lat by Pl. 35.02 Long by Chron 100.00

Remarks Sunday Sep 4 of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South West steering  
East by South at 4 P M took in the main topgallant  
sail and Jiblar kept the topsails Weather part strong wind  
and squally At 4 A M took in the fore topsail  
by two up is East Latter part much the same

Remarks Monday Sep 5 of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South by up E by South  
At 4 P M set the fore topsail Midle part clear  
At 2 A M took a breeze from the S West steering S E by E  
East wind all sail at 8 A M on board the main topsail  
is mended Latter light wind and pleasant weather  
The watch employed at mending the main topsail  
Lat by Pl. 35.45 Long by Chron 101.40



Rulm Russell Alarston Jan 1896

Remarks Tuesday Sep 6 Off September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering S by East at 3  
P.M. sent the main topsail at 6 P.M. reaft the fore and  
main topsails. Middle part strong winds and squally at 2 H.M.  
The main shifted to the S West took in the fore and main  
And belost reaft main topsail latter part more moderate  
At 10 H.M. set the fore topsail So Ends these 24 hours  
Satt log Ch. 3732 Long log Chrom 84.00

Remarks Wednesday the 7 Off September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering South East  
At 2 P.M. main sail Middle part calm at 8 H.M. on board  
The main topsails sail to repair at 11 H.M. sent the  
Main topsails and sail latter part the same  
Satt log Ch. 3734 Long log Chrom 85.00 S West

Remarks Thursday the 8 Off September This Day Commences  
With calm at 2 P.M. took a breeze from the S East  
Steering S by East fine and pleasant weather Middle East  
steering winds and squally at 2 H.M. reaft the fore tops  
Sail latter part much the same So Ends these 24 hours  
Satt log Ch. 3905 Long log Chrom 83.00

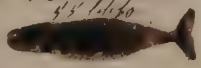
Remarks Friday the 9 Off September This Day Commences  
With fresh winds from the S East steering S by East  
At 2 P.M. main sail Middle part March the same  
latter part light winds from the S West fine and pleasant  
Weather saw nothing of note So Ends these 24 hours  
Satt log Ch. 4028 Long log Chrom 80.10

Remarks Saturday the 10 Off September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South West steering S by East  
Middle part calm and clear at 3 H.M. took  
A breeze from the S East S by East latter part fresh  
winds saw phinlocks So Ends these 24 hours  
Satt log Ch. 4120 Long log Chrom 80.00  
45440

Remarks Sunday the 11 Off September This Day Commences  
With fresh winds from the S East steering East S East  
With all sail out at 8 P.M. took in the main sail  
And on main topsails sail Middle part the same at 8 H.M.  
Saw whales at 9 H.M. bore from them and stink two got  
500 of them to the barbers boat the most best from the  
Ears latter part fine and pleasant weather imployed cutting  
Satt log Ch. 4226 Long log Chrom 78.22





On Board Bark Towner During H. Cruise  
Remarks Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West at 4 P.M. finished  
cutting the whale at 5 P.M. commenced harpling leading S West  
While part Much the same latter part strong wind and  
squally Saw nothing of note So ends there 24 hours  
Latt by Cl. 4226 Long by Chron 7840

Remarks Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S West leaving S West  
Thick and rainy While part much the same at 4 H.M. spoke  
Ship this of Houtchett Capt Coffin 37. Myths but with 25 human  
Barrels of sperm Oil at 4 H.M. saw whales lead the boat  
to the waist last at 9 H.M. took the whale to the ship  
at 10 H.M. commenced cutting the whale Saw five   
Sails to the Eastward

Remarks Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East fine and pleasant weather  
At 2 P.M. finished cutting at 4 commenced harpling While part  
strong winds and thick fog At 8 H.M. commenced looking out  
Just after hour to Stone Island Oil latter part strong winds from  
the East S East thick and rainy weather  
Latt 4228

Remarks Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the East heading S East  
At 6 P.M. spiced storming down Oil at 8 P.M. finished  
harpling at 10 took in the foresail While part strong winds  
At 6 H.M. commenced making out the fore hole to Stoneworm  
Oil latter part light winds and pleasant weather  
At 10 hours employed showing down Oil  
Latt by Cl. 4233 South

Remarks Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light wind and squally at 2 P.M. saw whales  
Saw two boats at 3 P.M. the boats came in long side  
Got nothing While part strong winds and squally  
latter part much the same the mate employed at chasing  
the Bone Saw whales to suggest to lower, and there  
Latt by Cl. 4229 Long by Chron 7840 

Remarks Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South East heading S East While part  
More moderate At 11 H.M. saw whales at 1130 saw the  
Boat for them So ends there 24 hours  
Latt by Cl. 4217 Long by Chron 7830 



Pulani Ringfelli Mission Sun 1884 5836

Remarks Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the Eastward fine and pleasant  
Weather at 3 P.M. the night boat struck a whale  
At 3 P.M. took the whale to the ship and commenced  
cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting Middle part  
much the same at 5 H.M. commenced hauling  
latter part pleasant weather saw two ships  
The westward & only these 24 hours  
Satt. by Pl. 4156 Long by Chron 7846

Remarks Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the E South East at 3 P.M.  
Saw whales heard for them Starboard boat struck the  
6 Iron Iron got nothing Middle part much the  
same latter part light wind from the E & East fine and pleasant  
Satt. by Pl. 4150 Long by Chron 7910

Remarks Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East at 2 P.M. saw whales  
To the westward at 3 P.M. finished hauling Middle part  
Calam at 6 H.M. commenced hauling out the fore haul  
To starboard side latter part calm and clear at 11 H.M.  
Saw whales heard for them got nothing whales going to  
the S & Satt. by Pl. 4130

Remarks Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S & S East showing E & East  
Saw plankton at 6 P.M. finished stowing Damuail  
Middle part much the same at 5 H.M. made sail  
staying South East at 8 H.M. saw whales heard the boats  
To starboard got nothing latter part strong winds and rain  
Saw two ships Satt. by Pl. 4146

Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With strong winds and rough winds from the South  
At 2 P.M. took in sail hauled up Sarsit  
Middle part much the same saw two ships  
To the S strong gales from the westward by up South  
Satt. by Pl. 4210 Long by Chron 7852

Remarks Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of September This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the Westward at 5 P.M. took in  
the main topsail Middle part the same at 6 H.M.  
Hove ship to the North at 10 H.M. got to the main topsail  
latter part more moderate saw nothing of note  
Satt. by Pl. 4224 South Long by Chron 7813



On Board Bark Pioneer 'During' St. Louis

Remarks Saturday Sep 24<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the N.E. West by up N.W. West  
At 5 A.M. made sail heading S.E. West saw two ships  
to the Eastward at 11 A.M. more ship to the west  
latter part brisk winds from the S.E. West  
heading N.W. West  
Lat 42° 36'

Remarks Sunday Sep 25<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With the strong winds from the N.W. West heading S.E. West  
At 3 P.M. took in sail thick and rainy  
Middle part strong gales at 6 A.M. saw the forecast and fore  
top sail at 9 A.M. saw three ships latter light winds  
and foggy to 11 A.M. this day Lat 42° 40'

Remarks Monday Sep 26<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the N.W. West heading S.E. West  
At 3 P.M. took in sail thick and foggy Middle part the  
same at 6 A.M. saw the fore top sail and saw three  
ships latter part brisk winds from the West heading S.E. West  
Saw no Whales this day So ends these 24 hours  
Lat 42° 20' Long by Chron 78° 04'

Remarks Tuesday Sep 27<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With strong winds and squally saw fore ships to the northward  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 A.M. made sail saw three ships latter part strong winds  
and squally So ends these 24 hours  
Lat 42° 40' Long by Chron 78° 20'

Remarks Wednesday Sep 28<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the N.W. West heading S.E. West  
At 2 P.M. shook spruce masted Capt. Stanton 15 months  
Out with 5000 lbs three hundred sperm saw two fore right  
ships one hundred large from France Middle part strong gales  
At 8 A.M. saw two ships to the westward latter part  
much the same by too up N.W. West  
Lat 42° 00' Long by Chron

Remarks Thursday Sep 29<sup>th</sup> September This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the N.W. West by up N.W. West  
At 6 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. more ship to the South  
At 10 A.M. saw whales heard and chased them at 11:30 gave  
up the chase latter part strong winds and squally  
Lat 43° 40'



Butem Russell & Mather Jan 1834

Remarks Friday The 30<sup>th</sup> Of September This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S<sup>th</sup> West bearing S by S  
At 6 P.M. took in the S<sup>th</sup> West took in sail same  
Ship to the S<sup>th</sup> East with part moderate at 6 P.M. main sail  
standing S by S at 8 P.M. saw whales going to South East very  
fast in water bear for them to the part left. no wind  
Pleasant weather for 4 days Pl. 43.55 Long by Chron 78 30

Remarks Saturday The 1<sup>st</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East bearing South West  
Saw two ships to the Eastward at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle  
Part much the same at 6 P.M. main sail standing S by S  
Latter part strong winds from the S<sup>th</sup> West & S<sup>th</sup> East saw nothing  
of S<sup>th</sup> East so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Pl. 42 23 Long by Chron 78 55

Remarks Sunday The 2<sup>nd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S<sup>th</sup> West bearing South  
At 6 P.M. took in sail and were ship to the S<sup>th</sup> West  
Middle part much the same at 6 P.M. set the fore  
Topsail. Ship drift saw a ship to the Eastward at 8 P.M.  
Look in the fore towards the foreward latter part strong  
Sails from the S<sup>th</sup> East so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Pl. 42 20 Long by Chron 78 20

Remarks Monday The 3<sup>rd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the West bearing S by S  
At 10 P.M. set the fore sail Middle part more moderate  
At 6 P.M. main sail saw two ships to the part much  
The same saw phenacks so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Pl. 44 55 Long by Chron 78 28 Pl. 48

Remarks Tuesday The 4<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S<sup>th</sup> East South West  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 P.M. main sail standing S<sup>th</sup> West & S<sup>th</sup> East latter part  
Strong winds and squally saw nothing of S<sup>th</sup> East

Lat by Pl. 40 55 Long by Chron 78 55

Remarks Wednesday The 5<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S<sup>th</sup> West bearing S by S  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part much the same  
At 6 P.M. main sail saw a ship to the westward at 8 P.M.  
Shook ship quarters from hammer 14 minutes out 400 hours  
Latter part light winds from the South bearing East

Lat by Pl. 40 30 Long by Chron 79 25



On Board Bark Pioneer During its Cruise  
Remarks Thursday The 6<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South heading S.E. East at 6 P.M.  
took in sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M.  
Might sail heading East by S at 8 A.M. same in sail  
To the Skutumpah latter part strong winds and clear  
Sail by M. 4005 Long by Chron 76.20

Remarks Friday The 7<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S East by East at 2 P.M.  
Shook Ship Pennman Off Sag Harbor 24 Months with  
7 hundred lbs at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part much  
the same at 6 A.M. made sail heading S West latter  
part light winds from the S East same and ship to the westward  
Sail by M. 4028 Long by Chron 76.43

Remarks Saturday The 8<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East heading S.S. West at 6 P.M.  
took in sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. made sail  
steering S by East latter part light winds from Eastward  
Sail by M. 4000 Long by Chron 76.20

Remarks Sunday The 9<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East steering S.S. East at 4  
P.M. saw two whales leaved and chased them got nothing  
At 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part Calm and raining  
At 6 A.M. made sail steering S.S. West at 7 A.M. saw  
Whales leaved and chased them got nothing latter part light  
winds and pleasant weather So ends these 24 hours  
Sail by M. 4304 Long by Chron 78.03

Remarks Monday The 10<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S East steering S West at 4  
P.M. saw a whale did not leave for them whale going to the  
S West at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part strong winds  
from the West at 6 A.M. set the fore sail heading South  
latter part strong gales from the S.S. West same clear  
So regard to load for them So ends these 24 hours  
Sail by M. 4355 Long by Chron 77.55

Remarks Tuesday The 11<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds and rough night latter part light winds  
and a heavy swell from the South at 6 P.M. made sail  
saw two ships at 11 A.M. saw whales latter part  
light winds and pleasant weather  
Sail by M. 4220 Long by Chron 78.22



Ruben Russell Master En 38.36

Remarks Wednesday The 32<sup>nd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S<sup>W</sup> heading South at 1 P M  
saw the boats for a while at 3 P M the boats came  
to long side got nothing at 4 P M took in sail. Middle boat  
made the same at 4 P M main sail at 7 P M saw sperm  
Whales loom for them at 10 P M the gave up the chase  
got nothing. Saw two ships to the westward so ends these 24  
Satt by N. 42.35 Long by Chron 7890

Remarks Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light winds and pleasant weather at 2 P M saw  
for blackfish got three of them at 6 P M took in sail  
Middle boat made the same at 4 P M main sail at 7 P M  
saw whales loom for them got nothing. Latter part fresh  
Breeze and rough so ends these 24 hours  
Satt by N. 4238 Long by Chron 7805


Remarks Friday the 34<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds and rough At 4 P M saw whales  
loom for them at 4.30 the lagoon boat struck at 3.30 took  
the whale to the ship and took in sail at 5 P M commenced  
cutting the whale at 11 P M finished cutting and commenced  
Boepling so ends these 24 hours  
Satt by N. 4242 Long by Chron 7730

Remarks Saturday the 32<sup>nd</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S<sup>W</sup> heading S<sup>W</sup> & West  
At 2 P M saw a ship to the S<sup>W</sup> & S<sup>W</sup> - Middle part strong  
winds and rainy at 6 P M saw whales loom for them got  
nothing. Latter part strong winds and rough so ends these  
24 hours. Satt by N. 4300 Long by Chron 7740

Remarks Sunday the 36<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S<sup>W</sup> & West saw whales  
Did not loom for them at 6 P M took in the fore sail  
Had again top sail and part of the fore at 10 P M  
Engines working and commenced steaming. Latter part  
fine and pleasant weather saw two ships to the S<sup>W</sup> & West  
Satt by N. 4240 Long by Chron 7803

Remarks Monday the 37<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commences  
With light winds and variable impulsive strong breeze  
At 5 P M saw whales loom for them got nothing Middle  
boat strong winds and rainy at 11 P M took in the fore sail  
and main top sail. Latter part strong gales from the eastward  
so ends these 24 hours  
Satt by N. 4259 Long by Chron 7806



On Board Bark Pioneer During Its Cruise  
 Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
 With strong winds from the S<sup>W</sup> West heading E<sup>SE</sup> East  
 At 4 P.M. saw whales to regard to load for them Middle part  
 More moderate at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 A.M. saw whales  
 Load for them at 10.30 A.M. the barbed boat struck at 5.30 A.M.  
 Took the 1 whale to the S<sup>W</sup> end these 24 hours  
 Lat. by Ob 42.30 Long by Chron 78.10 

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
 With light winds from the S<sup>SE</sup> with squalls of rain  
 At 3 P.M. commenced cutting the whale at 5 P.M. finished cutting  
 And commenced hauling and took in sail Middle part light  
 Winds from the S<sup>W</sup> West fine and pleasant weather Latter part  
 Much the same saw two ships and no whales  
 Lat. by Ob 42.48 Long by Chron 77.30

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> of October This Day Commences  
 With light winds from the S<sup>SE</sup> at 2 P.M. saw whales  
 And load for them got nothing at 4 P.M. spoke head  
 of foremast Capt Russell 56 months out with 55 hundred  
 lbs Middle part squally at 5 A.M. finished hauling the  
 whale at 7 A.M. commenced cutting saw Latter part  
 light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing of late  
 Lat. by Ob 42.56 Long by Chron 77.00

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> of October This Day Commences  
 With light winds and variable at 3 P.M. finished  
 Stowing down sail at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part  
 Much the same at 8 A.M. made sail heading S<sup>SE</sup> East  
 Latter part brisk winds from the northeast saw nothing so ends  
 these 24 hours Lat. by Ob 43.05 Long by Chron 76.50

Remarks Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of October This Day Commences  
 With light winds and variable at 3 P.M. saw whales  
 Load and chased them got nothing Middle part thick and  
 Rainy at 5 A.M. made sail at 9 A.M. saw whales  
 Load and chased them at 11 A.M. the boats gave up the  
 chase got nothing Latter part much the same  
 S. W. this Day 1125 yd 1011 yd

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of October This Day Commences  
 With light wind from the Eastward thick and rainy at 4  
 P.M. saw land and struck two of them one to the starboard  
 Boat and might have saved one of them the other sunk  
 At 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship and took in sail at 6  
 And commenced cutting the whale at 9 A.M. finished and comm  
 Hauling Latter part fine and pleasant weather Lat. by Ob 42.40  
 saw one live one dead by the sinking whale



Reuben Russell Worcester Jan 1836

Remarks Monday The 24<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced With  
Light winds from the south saw whales did not load for their  
white part. Light winds from the western heading & by 3<sup>PM</sup>  
Saw no sail to the eastward latter part Made the same  
Latter by M. 42 17 Long by Chron 77 13

Remarks Tuesday The 25<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced  
With Light winds from the south at 4 PM were ship  
to the south east at 6 PM took in sail white part strong  
winds and squally at 10 PM finished hauling the whale  
At 5 AM commenced knocking out the fore hole to stave some  
oil. Latter part strong winds from the westward with squalls  
of hail. Saw one ship to the south & ends the 24 hours  
Latter by M. 42 07 Long by Chron 77 25

Remarks Wednesday The 26<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced  
With strong winds and squally at 4 PM finished coming  
Down Oil. White part much the same at 5 AM made  
Saw three ships at 10 AM saw whales load for their gut with  
latter part Light winds from the south west, steering east  
Latter by M. 42 37 Long by Chron 77 30

Remarks Thursday The 27<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the south west heading & by 6  
Saw whales going to the & west At 6 PM took in  
sail Saw three ships. White part much the same  
At 5 AM made sail saw phinlocks latter part  
Calm saw four ships & ends these 24 hours  
Latter by M. 42 39 Long by Chron 76 30

Remarks Friday The 28<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced  
With Calm and clear at 5 PM heard four phinlocks  
Got nothing at 6 PM took in sail at 5 AM made sail  
At 6 AM saw whales load for them at 10 AM the barland  
Boat struck at 8 AM took the whale to the ship and  
Commenced cutting latter part fine winds saw fine ships  
Latter by M. 42 44 Long by Chron 76 30

Remarks Saturday The 29<sup>th</sup> Of October This Day Commenced  
With winds from the westward at 5 PM finished cutting the whale  
Saw commenced hauling at 3 PM speak ship Captain of  
Antucket Capt. Plagments fine month (lost) four whales  
Mules and latter part light winds and foggy saw small  
ships. Latter by Sea 4305 Long by Sea 76 28



On Board Bark Pioneer During its Cruise

Remarks Sunday the 30 (Of October) This Day Commenced  
With brisk wind from the westward bearing S S West at 3 P.M.  
Ship to the S S West at 3.30 spoke the Bark Eagle Capt Russell  
Middle part much the same at 2 H.M. finished hoisting  
Afterward strong winds from the westward bearing South  
At 5 H.M. more ship to the S S West. So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Lat 43 10 Long by Chron 76 5

Remarks Monday the 31 (Of October) This Day Commenced  
With strong winds and foggy wind from the S S West  
Lat by Lat 43 31 S West Middle part much the same  
Lat by Lat 43 31 S West Middle part much the same  
Lat by Lat 43 31 S West Middle part much the same  
Of rain saw no ship to the Eastward at 4 H.M. more  
to the South So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Lat 43 05 Long by Chron 76 30

Remarks Tuesday the 1 (Of November) This Day Commenced  
With strong winds from the Westward at 3 P.M. more  
Ship to the S S West at 6 by up West winds from the  
S S West at 6.30 spoke ship Stonington of New Bedford  
Middle part much the same at 4 H.M. commenced hoisting  
Put the dither hole to stow down Pill at 8 H.M. commenced  
Stowing down Pill latter part light winds from the  
South with a heavy smoke So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Lat 42 59 Long by Chron 76 30

Remarks Wednesday the 2 (Of November) This Day Commenced  
With light winds from the South bearing S S West  
At 4 P.M. finished stowing down the Pill and clear the  
Decks Middle part calm at 5 H.M. set the fore topsail  
At 6 H.M. saw whales heard for them at 7 H.M. the  
West boat struck at 9 H.M. took the whale to the ship  
and commenced cutting So ends these 24 hours Lat by Lat 42 35  
Long by Chron 76 30

Remarks Thursday the 3 (Of November) This Day Commenced  
With light winds and pleasant weather winds from the  
Westward at 2 P.M. finished cutting at 4 P.M. saw whales  
Saw for them at 5 P.M. gave up the chase at 6 P.M.  
took in sail and commenced hoisting Middle part much the  
At 6 H.M. more sail latter part brisk winds from the  
S S West So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Lat 42 30 Long by Chron 76 40

Remarks Friday the 4 (Of November) This Day Commenced  
With brisk winds at 2 P.M. saw whales heard for them  
At 2 P.M. the mast boat struck at 4 P.M. took the  
whale to the ship and commenced cutting  
At 6 P.M. cut off the head and ribs the whale  
Brought to the dory and middle part light winds from the South  
latter part the same Lat by Lat 42 40 Long by Chron 76 40



Rubens Russell Master Jan 1886

Remarks Saturday The 5<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 3 PM saw whales and  
boarded them at 2 PM the main boat struck a whale  
and killed him it proved to be a right whale did not take  
the whale as long as the boat's side from him and let  
him go at 3 PM saw whales for them got nothing  
At 5 PM took in sail Middle and latter light winds and  
foggy at 8 AM commenced stowing down Oil saw two decks  
36 Bl this day latter day dead reck 42 18 long by Dead

Remarks Sunday The 6<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South East at 3 PM finished  
stowing down Oil took in foggy Middle and latter  
part light winds and clear at 10 AM saw whales  
boarded them got nothing Saw two ships to the S East  
Latter day Bl 42 18 long by Chron 43 02

Remarks Monday The 7<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering S East  
At 2 PM saw whales board and chased them got nothing  
At 4 PM saw whales board for them the starboard boat  
struck and killed him the ~~whale~~ whale sunk lost one line  
and five iron middle part much the same at 3 PM  
made sail at 9 AM saw whales board and chased them  
Got nothing so ends these 24 hours the watch employed  
Cleaning home Latter day Bl 42 30 long by 47 03

Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South heading E S East at 2  
PM calm at 6 PM took in sail Middle part much the  
same at 4 AM made sail when South East latter part  
calm saw fishbacks Latter day Bl 42 40 long by 5 5

Remarks Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the Westward steering South East  
At 2 PM saw whales board for them at 3 PM the main  
boat struck at 4 PM took the whale to the ship and  
commenced cutting at 6 PM finished cutting and took in  
sail and commenced hoisting Middle and latter part much  
the same saw a ship to the South Latter day Bl 42 31

Remarks Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West at 2 PM spook  
a ship 3000 yards from hence this whales Middle part the  
same at 8 AM finished hoisting latter part calm saw  
nothing Off late latter day Bl 42 44 long by Chron 46 20



On Board Bark Pioneer During the Cruise

Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West heading S by East at 3  
PM saw whales heard for them got nothing Middle part  
much the same latter part light winds and foggy  
All hands employed stowing down (oil) between decks so  
ends these 24 hours S by W. This Day Saffrey 42 40  
76 40

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West heading S by East  
At 4 PM finished stowing down Middle part clear  
At 6 AM wind sail steering S East at 8 AM saw  
whales at 9 heard for them struck two off them one  
to the leeward boat one to the waister boat at 11 AM  
Took the whales to the ship and commenced cutting Saffrey 42 45  
76 40

Remarks Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West at 6 PM finished  
cutting and took in sail and commenced hauling Middle  
part of fresh winds and thick latter part fine and pleasant  
Weather saw one ship to the S East so ends these 24 hours  
Saffrey 42 30 Long by Chron 76 30

Remarks Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South heading S by East  
Middle part much the same at 6 AM more ship  
to the Eastward saw as long to the S East latter part  
light winds from the South All hands employed hauling  
and setting up shrouds so ends these 24 hours  
Saffrey 42 33 Long by Chron 77 09

Remarks Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 3 PM up sail  
Bridg from foremast 6 months (oil) with 8 hundred  
Middle part calm and clear at 11 AM saw whales  
heard for them at 11 30 AM the leeward boat struck at 12  
Took the whale to the ship Saffrey 42 37 45 11/16

Remarks Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South at 5 PM commenced  
stowing down (oil) at 4 PM commenced cutting the middle  
part much the same at 10 AM saw whales heard  
for them at 11 the waister boat struck so ends these  
24 hours Saffrey 42 30 Long by Chron 76 45  
60 11/16



Reuben Rusfield Master Jan 1886

Remarks Thursday The 17 Of November This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the Eastward at 3 P.M. took the whole  
to the ship at 3 P.M. commenced cutting the whole at 7 P.M.  
Finished Middle part strong winds, and rainy latter part much  
the same to regard to wind by too up South by East  
Lat by Dead 42 40 Long by Dead 76 45



Remarks Friday The 18 Of November This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the South East by too up S S West  
At 4 P.M. took in the fore sail Middle part much the  
same as At 8 H.M. more moderate latter part much the  
same saw a long to the S S West  
Lat by Obs 42 55 Long by Chron 77 00

Remarks Saturday The 19 Of November This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the S S East by too up S West  
At 3 P.M. commenced heaving at 2 P.M. set the fore sail  
Middle part more moderate latter part calm and  
Clear saw a long to the Westward all hands employed  
heaving and stowing down So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 42 45 Long by Chron 76 50


Remarks Sunday The 20 Of November This Day Commences  
With light wind from the South West heading S East  
At 4 P.M. finished stowing down Oil Middle part much  
the same at 8 H.M. commenced stowing down Oil latter part  
light winds and pleasant saw phinicks So ends these 24  
Hours Lat by Obs 42 24 Long by Chron 77 00

Remarks Monday The 21 Of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West at 3 P.M. more  
Ship to the S S East at 5 P.M. finished stowing down  
Oil at 6 P.M. spoke long for middle part squally  
At 6 H.M. saw phinicks latter part strong winds  
and squally saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 42 40 Long by Chron 77 50

Remarks Tuesday The 22 Of November This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the Westward at 4 P.M.  
The wind blew to the S S West Middle part fine and  
Pleasant weather at 6 H.M. made sail stowing S East  
latter part calm saw phinicks So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 42 45 Long by Chron 76 56




On Board Bark Pioneer During A Cruise


Remarks Wednesday The 23<sup>rd</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South steering S<sup>1</sup> East at 2 P.M. saw whales at 3 P.M. bore for them at 4 the  
board boat struck at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship  
and commenced cutting at 8 finished and took in sail  
Middle part much the same at 1 P.M. commenced hauling  
latter part strong winds now suggest saw whales So ends  
Lat. by Direct 42 40 Long by Direct 76 25 

Remarks Thursday The 24<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South thick and rainy at 2 P.M.  
bore for the whales Middle part the same heading 3 55  
latter part more moderate at noon ship to the South  
Saw two sails to the Eastward by Ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Cl. 43 05 Long by Chron 76 25  
7 00  
7 4 25

Remarks Friday The 25<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the westward heading S by S  
At 3 P.M. bore the porpoise and commenced hauling  
At 9 P.M. put out the fires Middle part strong gales  
and squally at 4 P.M. took in the porpoise At 8 P.M. saw  
the land near ship to the Eastward latter part the same  
Saw two ships to the Eastward by Ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Cl. 43 15 Long by Chron 76 10 two deg to true  
7 00  
7 10

Remarks Saturday The 26<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With strong gales from the South heading S by S with  
Double reef topsails Middle part more moderate at 2 P.M.  
Commenced hauling latter part the same saw whales  
saw and chased them but nothing So ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Cl. 42 50 Long by Chron 77 05

Remarks Sunday The 27<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 2 P.M. saw 1 whale  
bore and struck now of them to the main boat  
At 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship and took in sail  
Middle part much the same at 1 P.M. commenced cutting  
At 9 P.M. finished cutting and commenced hauling So ends  
Lat. by Cl. 42 30 Long by Chron 77 00 

Remarks Monday The 28<sup>th</sup> of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 4 P.M. saw whales  
bore for them at 5 the main boat struck at 6 P.M.  
took the whale to the ship and commenced cutting at 8 P.M.  
finished cutting and took in sail at 6 P.M. commenced hauling  
latter part foggy winds from the S by S So ends these 24 hours  
Lat. by Direct 42 46 40 



William Russell Master Jan 1836

Remarks Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> Of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West heading S West at 3 P.M.  
Saw at sail to the Eastward Middle part much the same  
At 4 P.M. at the sail. Latter part light winds from the  
South steering S West fine and pleasant weather all hands  
employed stowing Ball and setting up shacks So ends these  
24 hours Lat by Obs 42 05 Long by Chron 74 10

Remarks Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> Of November This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South heading S West at 3 P.M.  
With fine and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part much  
the same All hands employed hauling and stowing Tarsal Oil  
So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 43 40 Long by Chron 75 30  
76 00

Remarks Thursday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West heading S West fine  
and pleasant weather Middle part the same at 4 P.M.  
Finished hauling at 8 P.M. commenced stowing Tarsal Oil  
Latter part fine and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. same ship  
to the Eastward So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 40 55  
76 40

Remarks Friday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West heading S West at 2 P.M.  
Set the main topgalant sail at 4 P.M. speak ship (sail) from  
Santucket Capt. Raymond 6 months out with 8 hundred balls  
Middle part fresh winds at 4 P.M. took whip and took in sail  
Latter part strong gales from the North by 10 P.M. S West  
Lat by Dead Reck 40 40 Long by Dead Reck 75 40

Remarks Saturday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light gales and strong winds from the North by 10 P.M.  
West at 4 P.M. the mizen shifted to the S West at 2 P.M.  
Ship heading S West at 6 P.M. at the fore topsail Middle part  
Middle part more moderate at 4 P.M. made sail steered S West  
Latter part much the same all hands employed cleaning lanes  
Lat by Obs 40 24 Long by Chron 76 40

Remarks Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S West steering S West Middle  
and Latter part strong winds from the South steering S West  
With the All drawing sail Set All hands employed  
cleaning the decks So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 38 48 Long by Chron 76 30



On Board Bark Pioneer During its Cruise

Remarks Monday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With strong wind from the South steering E by East  
At 6 P.M. took in the main top gale sail and double  
Breeches the topsail at 10 P.M. took in the fore topsail  
At 12 took in the fore sail and cleave reef to the main at 2 A.M.  
Lifted two up East by South Weather parts the same at 4 A.M.  
Main sail still standing E by East latter parts much the same  
Hands employed cleaning ship So Ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 37 20 Long by Chron 76 54

Remarks Tuesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South steering E by East  
At 3 P.M. took in sail and lifted to heading off shore  
Middle parts the same at 2 A.M. more ship heading E by S  
At 4 A.M. left off E by East at 5 A.M. main sail latter  
Parts much the same All hands employed at ship duty  
Lat by Obs 37 04 Long by Chron 76 44

Remarks Wednesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South steering E by East at 2 P.M.  
Bent the fore topsail and fore sail and gaff topsail  
At 4 P.M. sent up the fore top gale sails and sail  
At 8 P.M. took in sail and rigging ship to the S by E  
Middle parts much the same at 3 A.M. more ship by up E by  
South at 3 P.M. foggy at 4 A.M. calm latter parts much the same  
At 4 A.M. took in the fore sail from the S by East steering E by East at 8 A.M.  
Lat by Obs 38 59 Long by Chron 74 00

Remarks Thursday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the S by West at 1 P.M. saw the  
Land bearing East by South distance 10 leagues steering E by East  
At 3 P.M. saw the paper distance 4 leagues at 4 P.M. took sail  
And more ship to the S by West at 5 P.M. the same at 8 A.M.  
Saw the shipping lying at Talcahuano latter part light winds from  
the South So Ends these 24 hours  
37 50  
73 50

Remarks Friday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South still making up the bay  
Of Talcahuano at 4 P.M. came to anchor in six fathoms  
Ship lying at Talcahuano the french ship quetane of bonnet 18  
months out with 24 hundred barrels of wheat At 10 P.M. the ship  
Duke of Orleans left harbor light breeze 18 months out with 26  
hundred barrels of wheat Middle parts strong winds from the South  
latter parts much the same All hands employed cleaning the ship  
For painting So Ends these 24 hours  
37 50  
73 39

Remarks Saturday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 1 P.M. sent a raft for  
water at 2 P.M. the boat returned with the water Middle parts  
much the same at 3 A.M. commenced painting latter  
Parts light winds from the South All hands employed  
Painting and filling the rigging So Ends these 24 hours



Ruben Russell Master Jan 1836

Remarks Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> Off Dec. in bar This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 4 P.M. finished painting  
The back side Middle part strong winds and clear at 7 P.M.  
The watch mounts on shore from Libertine Latter part much  
The same as ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday Dec 32<sup>nd</sup> Off December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 6 P.M. the water  
Blame from Libertine Middle part much the same latter  
Part strong wind from the South the watch impinged at ship  
Duty At 8 P.M. the ship, ordered come to anchor At 11  
At 12 noon 18 Months past All full

Remarks Tuesday Dec 33<sup>rd</sup> Off December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South at 8 P.M. the wind  
shifted to the east West Middle part strong winds from  
The South at 10 P.M. Discharges George, Maken and two  
Piankeys at this Part Latter part light winds from  
The South the watch on shore at Libertine So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Dec 34<sup>th</sup> Off December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the North thick and rainy Middle  
Part Rain at 4 P.M. light winds from the North with  
Rain latter part light winds and clear the watch impinged  
At ships duty So ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Dec 35<sup>th</sup> Off December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the South the At 3 P.M. the lower  
Range a long side with moon Middle part much the same  
Latter part calm the watch impinged painting the spars

Remarks Friday Dec 36<sup>th</sup> Off December This Day Commences  
With calm at 4 P.M. took a breeze from the South  
Middle and latter part strong winds from the South  
The watch impinged at ships duty So ends these 24 hours



On Board Bark Pioneer During Its Cruise

Remarks Saturday The 17<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South. All fine and pleasant  
Weather at 6 A.M. sent our boats for water latter part strong  
breeze from the South All hands employed at watering and  
So ends there 24 hours

Remarks Saturday The 18<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South at 2 P.M. commenced stowing  
dryer water in the fore hold fifty blks. Weather first much  
the same latter part light winds from the South the weather an  
improvement So ends there 24 hours

Remarks Monday The 19<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South at 6 P.M. the watch  
came on board from Saturday M.D. first much the same  
At 8 A.M. the launch came with meat and flour at 9 A.M.  
The watch went on deck latter part the same

Remarks Tuesday The 20<sup>th</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South at 6 P.M. the watch  
came from Saturday M.D. first much the same at 7 A.M.  
At 9 A.M. the launch came a long side with wood & coffee  
latter part light winds from the South So ends there 24

Remarks Wednesday The 21<sup>st</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South at 6 P.M. the <sup>watch</sup> came from  
Saturday M.D. the same at 5 A.M. I sent two boats for  
Potatoes at 10 A.M. the returned with potatoes latter part the same  
So ends there 24 hours All hands employed at ship's entry

Remarks Thursday The 22<sup>nd</sup> of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the South the watch employed at  
stowing the spars and so forth Weather first light winds  
and pleasant weather latter part much the same



Ruben Russell Master Dec 1836

Remarks Friday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the south at 4 P.M. sent the boats  
for wood at 5 P.M. the boats returned with 40 corges of wood  
Middle and latter part much the the same employed at 4 m  
The ship followed coast 33 m on the West side of the

Remarks Saturday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the south at 3 P.M. commenced hauling  
the coils and moving the rigging Middle part much the same  
latter part calm at 10 A.M. sent fore cask for water across  
the raft came off So Ends the 24 hours

Barometer  
Thermometer  
Winds  
Waves  
Ship  
Crew  
Cargo  
Stores

Remarks Sunday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the south at 4 P.M. the ship  
and sailing from Harbuckst 22 m on the West side with 4 hundred lbs  
and the ship timon's Capt. Lunker from west 22 m on the  
West side with 4 hundred lbs of all Mice and latter part much  
the same

Remarks Monday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With light winds from the south at 2 P.M. Discard  
shook one of the boats Middle part much the same  
latter part strong winds from the south at 10 A.M. shifted  
two men one by the name of Williams Brown and the  
other by the name of Samuel Low Page The former at 8  
Six Dollars per month the latter at one dollar per month

Remarks Tuesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With strong winds from the south at 3 P.M. took the anchor  
for sea at 6 P.M. coasts having 6 by South Distance then 10  
steering 55 S West at 7 raft the topails Middle part much  
the same at 8 A.M. took in the sail. Latter part strong  
bale from the south by up 55 S West  
Lat by Ob. 36 24. Long by Chron. 74.20

Remarks Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Of December This Day Commences  
With strong wind from the south by up 55 S West under  
full sails topails and spencers Middle and latter part  
much the same at 10 A.M. set the main sail  
Lat by Ob. 36.20 Long by Chron. 76.40



In Board Barre Bander During 4 Days

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks	Thursday Dec 29 <sup>th</sup> Decem
2	4			W 3/4 S	This Day Commences With strong	
4	4				Winds from the South by up 55	
6	4				S light at 2 PM set the E. S.	
10	4				Much part more moderate at 5 PM	
12	4				Let out the reefs out of the top sails	
2	3	1			and set the main top galant sail	
4	4				At 11 AM more still sail heading	
6	4				South West by West	
8	4				Latter part much the same	
10	4				Saw nothing of Note	
12	4					
Lat by Ch. 36 58 South						
Long by Chron 77 45 West						

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks	Friday Dec 30 <sup>th</sup> December
2	4			W 3/4 S	This Day Commences With light wind	
4	4				from the South steering S 3/4 West	
6	4				With all sail out	
8	4				Made part the same at 4 AM	
10	4				Took Ship to the South East	
12	3					
2	3				Latter part much the same by	
4	2			S 3/4 W	up South by East So ends	
6	3				Time 24 hours	
8	3					
10	4					
12	4					
Lat by Ch. 36 25 South						
Long by Chron 78 55 West						
Long by Lunar 78 44 West						

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks	Saturday Dec 31 <sup>st</sup> December
2	4			S 3/4 W	This Day Commences With brisk winds	
4	4				from the West South West by	
6	4				up South with all sail out	
8	4				Made part much the same	
10	3				At 8 AM steering S 3/4 West at 9	
12	3				AM set the fore top most standing	
2	3				Sail	
4	3				Latter part light winds from	
6	3				North East the water employed at	
8	3			S 3/4 W	Ships Drying	
10	3					
12	3					
Lat by Ch. 37 35 South						
Long by Chron 88 40						



Ridge Russell Master Jan 1836

H	K	Hr	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	3		SSW	SE		This Day Commences with light
4	3					Winds from the S & East strong
6	3					SE winds with fine and pleasant
8	3					weather
10	4					M. The part much
12	4					The same at 4 H. M. the wind
2	4					shifted to the S & West
4	4					
6	4					Latter part strong winds and
8	4					hazy at 10 H. M. took in the
10	4					fore topmost standing sail
12	4					Lat by Ch. 38 35' South
						Long by Chron 79 30 West

H	K	Hr	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	4		SSW	SE		This Day Commences with strong
4	4					Winds from the S & West
6	4					
8	4					M. The part much the same at
10	4					6 H. M. at the fore topmost standing
12	4					sail at 11 H. M. took in the fore
2	4					topmost standing sail and fore top
4	4					aboard sail
6	4					
8	4					Latter part strong winds and
10	4					squally. So ends then 24 hours
12	4					Lat by Ch. 40 03 South
						Long by Chron 80 30 West
						Long by Lunar 80 40 West

H	K	Hr	Cours	Winds	See	Remarks
2	4		SSW	SE		This Day Commences with strong winds
4	4					and heavy at 8 P. M. took in the main
6	4					topmast sail and two reefs to the top
8	4					
10	3					M. The part more moderate with
12	3					rain at 8 H. M. the wind shifted
2	3					at 4 H. M. took ship to the north
4	3					at 8 H. M. let out one reef on top
6	2					The fore and main to sail
8	3					
10	3					Latter part much the same
12	3					at 11 H. M. took ship to the south
						East Lat by Ch. 40 45
						Long by Chron 83 40



On Board Bark Pioneer During the Passage

H	Ki	Hr	Cours	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	3			SSE 3 by W		This Day Commences with thick
4	3					Winds and clear by 10 southeast by S
6	4					At 2 P M set the sail and spencers
8	4					
10	4			SSE 3 by W		Winds parts much the same
12	3					
2	3					
4	4			South WSW		Light parts thick and heavy
6	3					Winds a heavy swell from the
8	3					South
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Dead Reck 4530 South  
Long by Dead Reck 8206

H	Ki	Hr	Cours	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	2			South WSW		This Day Commences with light
4	3					Winds and thick and heavy weather
6	3					At 4 P M set the main top sail
8	1					Sail at 4 P M calm with rain
10	0			Calms		
12	0					Winds parts fine and pleasant
2	0					At 4 we clear up the main top sail
4	0					Sail and haul up the courses
6	0					
8	0					Lighter part much the same calm
10	0					And clear so ends there 24 hours
12	0					

Lat by Dead Reck 4225 South  
Long by Chron 8158 West

H	Ki	Hr	Cours	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	1			SSE 4 by S		This Day Commences with calm and
4	2					clear at 2 P M took a breeze
6	4					Set the fore and main top sails
8	4					
10	5					Winds parts strong winds and cloudy
12	5			SSE		With rain at 10 M took the top sail
2	3			SSE		Had double reefed the topsails and took
4	3					In the morning thick and raining
6	4					
8	4			South		Lighter parts more moderate at 9 AM
10	4					Set the foresail and took a breeze
12	5					At 4 PM

Lat by Chron 4056 South  
Long by Chron 8140 West



Reuben Russell Master Jan 1838 No 1897

H	Ki	Hk	Hours	Winds	See	Remarks	Saturday The 7 <sup>th</sup> of January
2	4			Sluggish	Sluggish	This Day commences with strong	
4	4					Winds and clearing at 3 PM sets the	
6	4					Trigalant sails at 6 took in the fore	
8	4			Sluggish		Trigalant sail saw plenty of water	
10	4			Sluggish		Whole	
12	4					While great thick and squally.	
2	3					At 3 AM took in the main sail, now	
4	3					main top galant sail	
6	3						
8	4					Little more like the same at 10	
10	4					Hour set the main sail 30 ends these 2	
12	4					Hours	
						Little Day (The 4 <sup>th</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 9 <sup>th</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> )	
						Long Day (The 11 <sup>th</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup> 21 <sup>th</sup> 22 <sup>th</sup> 23 <sup>th</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> 25 <sup>th</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup> )	

H	K	Hs	Cours	Winds	Remarks
					Sunday Jan 8 Of Emanciping 1834
2	4		South	W.S.W	This Day commences with a strong, moderate
4	4				stead squally.
6	4				Winds fresh, more moderate at 2 PM
8	4		S.S.E	S.S.W	Let out one reef One of the main top sails.
10	3				At 4 AM made full sail, set in 9
12	3				AM took in the topgallant sails
2	3		S.S.W	S.East	And two reefs the topgallant
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		S.S.W		Latter part strong rain & and
10	3				Rainy Weather to PM this Day
12	3				Let the fore mast 4 6 15 South
					Long by Dead reck 82 30

H	V	W	Cours	Winds	See Remarks
2	3			SSW ESE	This Day commences with strong wind
4	3			SE light breeze	Squalls of rain at 3 PM at the
6	3				Mainmast at 6 PM fine and clear
8	3				At 8 PM main sail
10	3			SSW ESE	Much fast strong rain and
12	3			SSW	Clear at 3 AM main All sail
2	2				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3			SE by S	Little fast light rain and
10	3				Pleasant weather at 10 AM
12	4				Began the new maintenance to land
					24 hours
					Lat by Ob 47 06 South
					Long by Chron 83 55 55 West



# On Board Bark Pioneer During its Passage

H	Re	Hr	Hours	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	4			South WSW		This Day commences with light breeze and clear at 2 PM saw several sets of whales
4	4					
6	4					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
2	2					
4	1			South East		
6	2					
8	3					
10	3					
12	4					

Saw many whales

At 4 AM light breeze at 4 AM took a light breeze from the east at 4 AM set the fore topmast standing sail

Latter part of the day and pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat by M. 45 04 South  
Long by Chron 82 25 West

H	Re	Hr	Hours	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	4			Strong N E		This Day commences with light breeze and thick and cloudy weather at 3 PM took in the fore topmast standing sail
4	4					
6	3					
8	3			East		
10	4					
12	3					
2	0					
4	0					
6	3			SE		
8	3					
10	3					
12	3			SE SSW		

At 4 PM light breeze and thick and rainy at 3 AM took a light breeze and light rain the day

Latter part light breeze and clear so ends these 24 hours

Lat by M. 48 50 South  
Long by Chron 83 05 West

H	Re	Hr	Hours	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	3			SE SSW		This Day commences with strong winds and clear at 2 PM took in the topmast sails at 4 PM two right top sails made more moderate at 2 AM made all sail
4	3					
6	3					
8	4					
10	4					
12	3					
2	3					
4	0			SE SSW		
6	3					
8	2					
10	1					
12	0					

Latter part calm and clear so ends these 24 hours

Lat by M. 49 45 South

Long by M. 82 45



# Ruben Russell Master Jan 1838 the 1839

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		South	NNE		Friday Jan 13 Off Providence 1839
4	4					This Day commences with light winds and clearing at 2 P.M. set the fore topmast standing sail
6	5					
8	6					
10	6					Much part fresh winds and clear
12	6					At 4 A.M. took in the fore topmast sail and furl the mainsail
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					Light part Much the same at 3 P.M.
8	6					Took in the fore topmast standing sail so ends there 24 hours
10	6					
12	6					Lat by M. 51.39 South
						Long by Chron 83.10 West

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
12	6		S by E	West		Saturday Jan 14 Off Providence
4	6					This Day commences with strong wind and thick and rainy weather at 4 P.M. took in the main topmast sail at 6 P.M. to reef the topsails
6	6					
8	6					Much part more moderate at 2 A.M.
10	6					Turned out the reef out of the topsails and set the main topmast sail
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					Light part strong winds and clearing
6	6					At 4 P.M. ends there 24 hours
8	6					Lat by Dead Reck 51.55 South
10	6					Long by Chron 82.40
12	6					Direct

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	6		SSE	N by E		Sunday Jan 15 Off Providence 1839
4	6					This Day commences with strong winds and thick and rainy weather at 2 P.M.
6	6					Took in the fore topmast sail and the fore topmast standing sail and the main topmast sail at 6 P.M. reefed the topsails
8	6					
10	6					Much part Much the same at 6 A.M.
12	6					Lat and the reef out of the main topmast sail
2	6					Light part more moderate
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					Lat by M. 51.40 South
10	5					Long by Chron 82.20 West
12	4					



# On Board Bark Pioneer During St. Paul

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3	ESE	WSSW	This Day commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. catch the fore topmast standing sail		
4	3					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	5			Middle part much the same at 8 am Calm and clear at 8 am took a horse		
2	2					
4	1		North	Latter light winds and cloudy. So ends these 24 hours		
6	4					
8	4					
10	4			Latter by the 36 1/2 South		
12	4			Long by Chron 8040 West		

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2	ESE	NNE			This Day commences with light winds and cloudy at 3 P.M. calm at 4 P.M. Hoist up the mainsail and take in the fore topmast standing sail at 8 P.M. Took a horse from the South
4	2					
6	4					
8	0					
10	4					
12	4		by S South			
2	4					Middle part strong winds and took a horse from the South at 4 P.M. took in the fore topmast standing sail and took a horse from the South
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	3					Latter part strong winds and clear
						Lat by M. 3620 South
						Long by Chron 7820 West

H	K	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	6	East	WSSW		This Day commences with strong winds and clear at 3 P.M. the wind shifted at 2 P.M. let the fore topmast standing sail and took the main topmast standing sail
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5				
12	3				
2	2				Middle part light winds and pleasant weather at 4 A.M. Calm
4	0				
6	0				
8	0				
10	0				
12	0				
					Latter part Calm and clear at 11 A.M. Hand employed at breaking out the fore hole to copper. So ends these
					Lat by the 37 45 South
					Long by Chron 7600 West



1895

H.	K.	H.	hours	Winds	Sea	Remarks
						Thursday the 19 <sup>th</sup> of January 1837
2	0					This Day commences with calm and clear
4	3	SE	258			All hands employed at breaking out
6	2					and stowing down the oil at 4 P.M.
8	2					Looking light breeze from the Eastward
10	3					
12	3	SE by E	SE			Mid. part eight men's and 1/2 board
2	3					At 2 P.M. took in the fore and
4	2					topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
6	3					At 6 P.M. made sail
8	3					
10	2					Light part light men's and 1/2 board
12	2					At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and
						topgallant sails and reefed the fore top sail
						At 6 P.M. made sail
						Light part light men's and 1/2 board
						At 12 M. took in the fore and

H	Ki	Hr	Cause	Winds	In	Remarks
						Tuesday The 20 <sup>th</sup> of January 1837
2	2		E & S E	S E		Remarks This Day Commenced with light winds and foggy weather
4	2					
6	2					
8	4					Whole part Much the same at 2.
10	4					At 4 AM the fore bottom distilling still
12	4		Chy'd	South		At 4 AM the wind hauled to the S Westward
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					Latter parts lighter winds and clear fine and pleasant weather so long as we endure
8	4			S W		
10	4					
12	4					
						South by W. 24 50 South
						Long by Chrono 72 17 - West

H	K	Hr	hours	Winds	by	Remarks
2	3			Light S.W.		Saturday Jan 2 + W. Samsday 1857
4	3					This Day Commenced with light breeze
6	3					Hard pleasant weather steering by S
8	1					With full sail out at 8.30 m. calm
10	0					Made port Calm and rainy took
12	0					In sail
2	0					
4	0					
6	0					
8	0					
10	1			S.E.	E.N.E.	latter part much the same at 10
12	2					At 11 took a light breeze from the
						Eastward made full sail & held these 24 hrs
						Sat. day Feb 58. 2 S. out
						Sund. day Calm 5.15.8 5.15.8



# On Board Bark Pioneer During A Passage

H	K	Hr	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	8		S E	E S E	This Day commences with brisk winds
4	3				from the Eastward with squalls of rain
6	3				At 4 P.M. took in the topgallant sails
8	2				At 5 P.M. Drove up the topsails
10	2				
12	2				Winds part much the same at 2 P.M.
2	2				Took in the mainsail at 4 P.M.
4	3				blew up the topsails
6	3				
8	2				Lighter parts much the same
10	2				
12	2				Lat. by Magnet 845 South
					Long by Direct. 78 45 00

H	K	Hr	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3		E S E	N E	This Day commences with light winds
4	3				And rain at 3 P.M. let out the
6	3				Boards into the topsails and set the
8	3				Mainsail and Drib
10	3				
12	4				Winds part much the same
2	4				
4	4				Lighter part the same thick on
6	4				Foggy So ends these 24 hours
8	4				
10	4				Lat by Alt 8920 South
12	4				Long by Chron 6845 West

H	K	Hr	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3		E S E	E S E	This Day commences with light winds
4	2			N E	And clearing with rain
6	2				
8	2				Winds part much the same
10	2				At 2 P.M. took ship to the westward
12	3				At 6 P.M. took ship to the Eastward
2	3				
4	2				Lighter part light winds and clear
6	2				and pleasant weather
8	2				
10	2				Lat by Alt 5920 South
12	2				Long by Chron 6800 West



10

Long by Chron 6 3' 20 - 1880

Long Bay District 59 18 South  
Long Bay District 63 30

Little by the 1818 Barre  
Long by the same 6220 feet.



On Board. Bark Pioneer During its Passage 1830

H	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks
2	3	N.	45 N.W.	This Day commences with light winds
4	4			Tranquil the mist and at 2 P.M. took in
6	4			the fore topmast shrouing sails
8	5	N by E 3/4 W		At 5 P.M. took in the fore topgallant
10	5			Sail
12	5			
2	4			Middle part thick and hazy at 2
4	4			At 4 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail
6	4			At 5 P.M. pulled up after the topsails
8	4			
10	4			Latter part brisk winds and rainy
12	4			Weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Transit 36 39 South				
Long by Transit 60 20 West				

H	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks
2	3	E by S N.E.		This Day commences with brisk winds
4	3			And rainy at 2 P.M. took in the fore
6	4	South South W		And masted at 6 P.M. the wind shifted
8	5			To the South west
10	6			
12	6			Middle part strong winds and squally
2	7			At 2 P.M. took in the fore topsail
4	7			At 4 P.M. made all draying sail
6	7			
8	7			Latter part more moderate at 8 set
10	7			The fore topmast shrouing sail
12	7			
Lat by Alt. 54 28 South				
Long by Chronom 58 38 West				
Long by Lunar 59 25				

H	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks
2	6	N.N.E. N.W.		This Day commences with brisk winds
4	4			And clear at 4 P.M. the wind parted
6	3			to the westward set the mainsail and
8	4			Sails
10	3			
12	3			Middle part light winds and clear
2	2			At 2 P.M. at 8 P.M. took in the
4	1	S by E S by W		Topgallant sails and mainsail and Sails
6	2			
8	3	E by S S by E		Latter part strong winds and rainy
10	4			At 5 P.M. pulled up after the topsails
12	4			
Lat by Alt 54 25 South				
Long by Chronom 58 25 West				



Portland, Russell, Worcester Jan 1837

H	K	H	Comp	Winds	See	Remarks
						Sunday The 31 <sup>st</sup> of January 1837
2	3	SE	SE	SE		This Day commences with strong wind from
4	3					At 2 P.M. took ship to start at 4
6	4	Nly E	West			P.M. the wind came to the westward
8	4					At 6 P.M. set the main sail and bill
10	3					At 10 P.M. took in the main sail and
12	3					bill and close reefed the topsails
2	1	Ely N	West			While part strong gales from the north
4	1					by too up both latter part mist.
6	1					The same at 11 the wind came to the
8	1					South west. Seams these 24 hours
10	1					Left by Deduct 54 00 South
12						Long by Dead reckoning 58 20 West

H	K	H	Comp	Winds	See	Remarks
						Monday The 1 <sup>st</sup> of February 1837
2	4	North	SE			This Day commences with north strong gale
4	5					and clear at 1 P.M. main sail
6	5					While part light winds and pleasant
8	5					Weather at 2 P.M. the wind came to
10	5	Nly E				the westward At 5 P.M. calm
12	5					Latter part calm and clear
2	5	West				Left by 52 18 South
4	3					Long by Chron 58 40 West
6	4					Long by Lunar 56 29 West
8	1					
10	0					
12	0					

H	K	H	Comp	Winds	See	Remarks
						Tuesday The 2 <sup>nd</sup> of February 1837
2	3	Nly E	Ely N			This Day commences with light and pleasant
4	3					Weather at 2 P.M. took in the fore top
6	4					main standing sail at 6 P.M. drew
8	3					Reefed the topsails
10	5					While part strong gales from the
12	6	Nly N	SE			South East at 9 H.M. clear and
2	6					the topsails
4	6					Latter part strong gales and squally
6	5					Left by Deducting 50 20 South
8	5					Long by Deduct 55 30 West
10	5					
12	6					



# On Board Bark Pioneer During H. Passage

H K H's Course Winds &c Remarks Friday The 28<sup>th</sup> of February

2	4	SSE	SSE	This Day commences with strong winds and heavy at 3 PM made sail
4	5			
6	5			
8	6			While part more moderate at 4
10	6			H. M. made all sail fine and pleasant
12	3			Weather at 8 AM sets the main
2	4			Top of all set sliding sail and lower
4	4			sliding sail
6	5			
8	4			Latter much the same fine and
10	4			Pleasant weather
12	3			Latitude by M. 48 30 South
				Longitude by Chron. 55 30 West

H K H's Course Winds &c Remarks Saturday The 1<sup>st</sup> of February 1853

2	3	N by E	SW	This Day commences with light winds and pleasant weather strong S by SE
4	3			High all morning sail set at 6 PM
6	3			took in the sliding sails at 30
8	4			PM took in the top-sail trills
10	4			
12	4			While part strong winds and squally
2	4			H. 4 H. M. took in the top-sails
4	4			H. 9 H. M. took in the main-sail
6	4			
8	4			Latter part strong gales from the
10	4			S West so ends their 24 hours
12	4			Latitude by M. 47 57 South
				Longitude by Chron. 54 50 West

H K H's Course Winds &c Remarks Sunday The 2<sup>nd</sup> of February 1853

2	4	SSE	SW	This Day commences with strong winds and heavy at 3 PM took in sail
4	4			at 6
6	4			
8	3			While part more moderate
10	3			H. 2 H. M. set the main-sail and took
12	3			H. 8 H. M. made all sail
2	3			
4	3			Latter part light winds and
6	3			Pleasant weather
8	3			
10	3			Latitude by M. 46 23 South
12	3			Longitude by Chron. 53 30 West



Return Russell Whaler Jan 1897

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	5		SSE	SSE	This Day commences with light winds and
4	5				Pleasant weather at 10 P.M. took in the
6	5				Topgallant sails
8	5				
10	4		SSE		Mile last strong wind and clouds
12	4				At 4 P.M. set the topgallant sails
2	4				
4	4				Later part light winds and foggy
6	4				So ends these 24 hours
8	4				
10	3				Lat by Direct 45.33 South
12	3				Long by Direct 55.20 East

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	5		NNE	N West	This Day commences with light winds
4	5				and foggy at 10 P.M. took in the
6	5				Topgallant sails and set the fore topsail
8	5				
10	4		SSE		Mile last brisk winds with
12	4				lightning at 2 A.M. set the fore
2	3				Main topsail at 10 A.M. more sail
4	3				
6	4				
8	4				Later part much the same at 11 A.M.
10	4		SSE	South SE	The wind came to the South west
12	4				
					Lat by M. 44 44 South
					Long by Chron 50 15 West

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	4		NNE	SSE	This Day commences with light winds
4	4				and clear fine and pleasant weather
6	3				At 5 P.M. set the standing sails at 8
8	2		SSE	NW	P.M. took in the standing sails
10	1				
12	0				Mile part cooler at 2 A.M.
2	0				Took a breeze from the SSE at
4	2				At 10 A.M. took in the topgallant
6	3				sails
8	4				Later part thick and squally
10	4				At 11.30 I set the topsails
12	4				Lat by Direct 44 50 South
					Long by Direct 48 07 West



# On Board Bark Pioneer During 4 Voyages

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2		SE	North	This Day commences with brisk winds and variable with squalls of rain.
4	3				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				At 10 P.M. light winds and clear.
12	2				At 1 P.M. set the main topgallant sail.
2	3				At 8 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail.
4	2				
6	2				At 10 P.M. strong winds and squally.
8	2				At 11 P.M. took in the main sail.
10	3				
12	3				
					Lat by Chron 43 51 South
					Long by Chron 46 40 West

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		SE	South	This Day commences with strong winds and squally.
4	3				At 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the south.
6	4		SE	South	At 6 P.M. set the fore topmast standing sail.
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				At 1 P.M. light winds and clear.
4	7				At 8 P.M. took in the fore topmast standing sail and the topgallant sail.
6	7				
8	7				At 10 P.M. strong gales and squally.
10	6				At 11 P.M. took in the topgallant sail.
12	6				
					Lat by Chron 42 52 South
					Long by Chron 45 30 West

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4		SE	SE	This Day commences with strong winds.
4	5				At 2 P.M. main sail at 6 P.M.
6	5				Set the fore topmast standing sail.
8	5				
10	6				At 1 P.M. light winds and clear.
12	6				At 8 P.M. set the main topgallant standing sail and lower standing sail.
2	6				
4	6				At 10 P.M. much the same.
6	6				
8	5				
10	5				Lat by Chron 40 38 South
12	6				Long by Chron 43 30 West

*Richard Russell Master June 1837*

H	Ki	H <sub>0</sub>	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5'			SE by E	This Day commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S by E with all standing sail set
4	5'				
6	5'				
8	5'				
10	4				Middle part much the same
12	4				
2	4				Latter part light wind and narrow
4	5				Ht 10 then both the mainsail & headsail 24 hours
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				Lat by M. 32 57 South
12	4				Long by Chron 42 06 West

H	Ki	H <sub>0</sub>	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5'			SE by E	This Day commences with light winds and variable at 4 P.M. took in the lower standing sail at 6 P.M. took in the main top gallant & standing sail and fore top mast standing sail
4	5'				
6	4				
8	4			SE by E	
10	4				
12	3				Middle part light winds and close
2	3			SE by E	
4	3				
6	3				Latter part much the same fine and pleasant weather
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Lat by M. 37 55 South
					Long by Chron 48 30 West

H	Ki	H <sub>0</sub>	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		SE by E	SE	This Day commences with light winds and squally at 4 P.M. took in top gallant sails and took ship to the Eastward
4	3				
6	3		SE by E	NE	
8	3				
10	2				Middle part much the same
12	3				At 4 then took ship to East
2	3				
4	3		North	SE by E	Latter strong winds and squally
6	3				Ht. 8 Dubois reefed the topsails
8	2				
10	2				Lat by D. Dubois 37 08 South
12	3				Long by Chron 40 45 West



# On Board Bark Pioneer During H. Sledge

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	in	Remarks
2	3					Wednesday Dec 13 <sup>th</sup> off February
4	2					North ESE
6	2					This Day commences with strong winds
8	2					and squally at 2 P M took in
10	3					the mainsail and tiller
12	3					
2	3					Middle much the same at 4 AM
4	3					blew next the topsails at 6 AM
6	3					Took in the foresail and set the
8	3					fore spinnaker
10	3					
12	2					Latter part strong gales from
						the eastward so much these 24 hours
						Lat by Ob 34 06 South
						Long by Chron 40.00 West

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	in	Remarks
2	3					Thursday Dec 14 <sup>th</sup> off February
4	4					North ESE
6	4					This Day commences with strong winds
8	5					and squally at 4 P M set the
10	4					foresail at 6 more moderate
12	3					Main sail
2	0					Middle part much the same
4	0					At 2 P M calm at 4 AM
6	8					Took a horse from the westward
8	2					
10	3					Latter part light winds and clear
12	3					At 10 AM set the sailing sails
						Lat by Ob 35 20 South
						Long by Chron 38 50 West

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	in	Remarks
2	4					Friday Dec 15 <sup>th</sup> off February
4	4					ENE NNE
6	4					This Day commences with light
8	4					winds and pleasant weather
10	5					
12	5					Middle part brisk winds and
2	6					squally at 3 AM took in the
4	6					steering sails
6	6					
8	6	1				Middle part much the same
10	6	1				Latter part brisk winds and
12	6	1				Clear so ends these 24 hours
						Lat by Ob 34 46 South
						Long by Chron 36 50

# Reuben Burfell Master Jan 1834

H	W	W	Hours	Winds	Remarks
2	6		6	ESE	This Day Commences with wind 44 knots
4	6	1		NNE	and clear fine and pleasant weather
6	6				
8	6				Middle part much the same
10	6				
12	6				Latter part light winds milder and
2	6				clear fine and pleasant weather
4	6				So ends these 24 hours
6	6				
8	6				Lat by W. 34 04 South
10	6				
12	4				Long by Chron 34 22 West

H	W	W	Hours	Winds	Remarks
2	4		6	ESE	This Day Commences with light
4	4			NNE	Winds from the NNE fine
6	3				and pleasant weather at 4 P.M.
8	3				Set the stowing sails
10	2				
12	2				Middle part the same at 4 P.M.
2	3				Set the stowing sails
4	3				
6	2				Latter part light winds and
8	2				Pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours
10	2				
12	2				Lat by W. 33 45 South
					Long by Chron 33 50 West

H	W	W	Hours	Winds	Remarks
2	2		6	ESE	This Day Commences with light
4	2				Winds at 4 P.M. Calm at 8 P.M.
6	0				Set a light breeze from the Eastward
8	0				
10	2				Middle part much the same
12	2				At 6 P.M. the wind varied
2	2				to the ESE. gradually
4	3				
6	4				Latter part light winds and
8	4				squalls of rain so ends these
10	4				24 hours
12	4				Lat by Dead Reck. 32 00 South
					Long by Dead Reck. 32 00 West



*On Board Bark Pioneer During H. Passage*

**H K. H. Hours Winds In Remarks Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> of February**

2	1	ESE 8 1/2	This Day commences with calm
4	0		At 10 P.M. took light breeze from
6	0		the SSE
8	0		
10	3	SE 1/2 E	Middle part the same fine
12	2		and pleasant weather at 4 P.M.
2	3		At 5 P.M. took in topgallant
4	3		sail at 8 P.M. set the topgallant
6	3		
8	3		Atter part brisk winds and clear
10	3		The watch is placed at ships duty
12	3		
			Lat by Cl. 22 36 South
			Long by Chron 33 40 West

**H K. H. Hours Winds In Remarks Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of February**

2	4	SE 1/2 E	This Day commences with brisk winds
4	5		and fine and pleasant weather
6	6		At 10 P.M. set the fore topmast
8	6		storing sail
10	6	1	
12	6	1	Middle part much the same
2	6	1	At 8 P.M. set the main topgallant
4	6	1	storing sail and fore storing sail
6	6		
8	6		Atter part the same the watch
10	6		employed at ships duty
12	6		
			Lat by Cl. 30 45 South
			Long by Chron 29 40 West

**H K. H. Hours Winds In Remarks Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of February**

2	4	SE 1/2 E	This Day commences with brisk
4	3		winds the air clear fine and pleasant
6	3		
8	2		Middle part light winds and pleasant
10	3		
12	2		Middle part light winds
2	2		and pleasant weather the
4	3		watch employed at ships duty
6	3		
8	2		Lat by Cl. 29 40 South
10	3		
12	3		Long by Chron 29 42 35 West

Burton Russell Meteor. Jnl. Feb 1897

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2		SE	SE	This Day commences with light winds.
4	2				From the south west fine and pleasant
6	2		SE	SE	Weather at 2 PM. sent up the main
8	2				Barometer and up at 6 set the main
10	2				Rail
12	2				Middle parts much the same
2	2				
4	2				Latter part calm and clear fine
6	2				And pleasant weather the night
8	2				Employed at ships duty
10	1				
12	0				Latitude by Alt. 29.00 South
					Long by Chron 29.40 West

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	1		SE	SE	This Day commences with light wind
4	2				And pleasant weather
6	3				
8	2				Middle part calm and clear
10	2				At 4 PM took a breeze from the
12	0				South west steering SE by South
2	0				With all running well set
4	1		SE		
6	3				Latter part light winds and
8	3				Pleasant weather the night in
10	3				Placed at ships duty
12	3				Latitude by Alt. 28.95 South
					Long by Chron 29.08

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4		SE	SE	This Day commences with light
4	4				Winds and pleasant weather
6	4				
8	4				Middle part the same
10	4				
12	4				Latter part light winds
2	4				And pleasant weather same
4	4				Nothing of note
6	4				
8	4				Latitude by Alt. 28.83 South
10	4				
12	4				Long by Chron 28.35 West



On Board Bark Pioneer During H. Discharge

H K H Counts Winds Li Remarks Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> Febuary

2	3	Slight West	This Day commences with light
4	3		Wind and pleasant weather
6	3		
8	3		While and latter part much
10	3		the same at 9 AM sails
12	3		up the fore mast and
2	3		spand. at 10 AM sails the fore
4	3		mast fine and pleasant weather
6	4		The watch employed at ships
8	4		Duty so ends there 24 hours
10	4		
12	4		Left by No. 26 30 South
			Long by Chron 29 50

H K H Counts Winds Li Remarks Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> Febuary

2	4	Slight West	Tuesday commences with light
4	4		Winds and squally at 2 PM
6	3		took in the sails and top gallant
8	3		standing sails
10	2		
12	2		While part much the same
2	2	South	at 5 AM sails the north and
4	2		standing sails
6	2		
8	2		Latter part calm and clear
10	2		fine and pleasant weather
12	0		The watch employed at ships duty
			Left by No. 25 30 South
			Long by Chron 27 40 West

H K H Counts Winds Li Remarks Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> March

2	1	Slight	This Day commences with light
4	2		Wind and variable
6	3		
8	3		While part much the same
10	1		at 5 AM sails at sail to the
12	1		South west at 8 AM calm
2	1		
4	1	SE	Latter part light wind and pleasant
6	1		weather the watch employed
8	0		at ships duty so ends there 24 hours
10	0		
12	2		Left by No. 24 49 South
			Long by Chron 27 40

# Rudolf Russell Martin's Log 1837

H	K	HK	Cause	Winds	Loc	Remarks
2	2		N.E	N.W		Thursday the 2 <sup>nd</sup> of March 1837
4	3					This Day commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. set the ship Thomas of Copenhagen
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					Winds part much the same
12	3					
2	3					Later part strong winds and squalls
4	3					At 4 H. we took in the masts and fore top gallant sails and flag.
6	3					Sett. So was there 24 hours
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					Sett. by M. 23 41 South
						Long by Chron. 27 15 West

H	K	HK	Cause	Winds	Loc	Remarks
2	3		N.E	N.W		Friday the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of March
4	3					This Day commences with strong winds and clear
6	3					
8	3					Much part much the same
10	3					At 4 H. we set fly Sett. and fore top gallant sail
12	3					
2	3					Later part light winds and clear
4	3					Weather at 8 H. we set the masts
6	3					The watch employed at ship's duty
8	3					
10	3					Sett. by M. 22 22 South
12	3					Long by Chron. 27 29

H	K	HK	Cause	Winds	Loc	Remarks
2	2		N.E	N.W		Saturday the 4 <sup>th</sup> of March
4	2					This Day commences with light winds and clear at 8 P.M. set the standing sails
6	2					
8	2		N.W	South		Much part much the same
10	3					
12	3					Later part light winds from the South. Steering South with all standing sails set the watch employed at ship's duty
2	3					
4	3					Sett. by M. 23 35 South
6	2					
8	2					Long by Chron. 27 18 West
10	2					
12	3					



# On Board Bark Pioneer During its Passage

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4			SE	This Day commences with light winds and pleasant weather with a heavy swell from the South
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				Middle part fresh winds with flying clouds
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				Latter part much the same the
6	5				Wale. So ends these 24 hours
8	6				
10	6				Lat by Ch. 32 31 South
12	6				Long by Chron 27 25 West
Copied to here					

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4			SE	This Day commences with fresh winds and clear at 2 P.M.
4	6				Took in the studding sails
6	6				At 4 P.M. took in the fore sail
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				Middle part much the same
2	5				
4	4				Latter part fresh winds with
6	4				the flying clouds the watch
8	4				Employed at ships duty.
10	5				So ends these 24 hours
12	5				Lat by Ch. 37 25 South
Long by Chron 27 55 West					

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5			East	This Day commences with fresh winds with flying clouds
4	5				
6	5				Middle part the same
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				Latter part strong winds from
2	4				the East by North steering SE
4	4				With all sail set the watch
6	6				Employed at ships duty so
8	6				ends these 24 hours
10	6				Lat by Ch. 44 30 South
12	6				Long by Chron 28 00 West

Rubens Grosvenor Weston Esq 1834

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Loc	Remarks
						Wednesday Jan 8 <sup>th</sup> 1837
2	6			North East		This Day commenced with work on the
4	6					and clear space and labor on it.
6	5					Wether at 8 P M set the fore sail
8	4					
10	4					Middle part light masts and
12	4					Pleasant
2	4					
4	4					Letter part is long. Hoisted at 3
6	5					4 M took in the sail the water
8	5					employed at cleaning the ship.
10	6					So ends these 24 hours
12	6					
						Left by M. 12.36 South
						Long by Chron 2880 knots

H	K	K	Cours	Winds	By	Remarks
						Thursday <del>the</del> 27 <sup>th</sup> of March 1837
2	6			N by E E by N		This Day commenced with brisk trades
4	6					and soon fine and pleasant weather
6	6					
8	6					Winds fresh much the same
10	6					
12	6					Lighter fresh more moderate at 10
2	7					AM sent the main yard the master
4	7					Employe of stores on the 24 <sup>th</sup> m. s. these
6	6					24 hours
8	5					
10	5					Left by Ch. 1122 South
12	5					Long by Chron 28 40 55

H	K	Hr.	Cours	Winds	Remarks
				le	Remarks Friday The 10 <sup>th</sup> of March
2	5'			Wye E	This Day commences with a
4	5'			East	Truck and clear fine and clear
6	5'				Weather at 10 P M took in the
8	5'				Roughs and the main top gallant
10	4				standing sail
12	4				
2	4				With fresh light winds and
4	6				spiral at 3 1/2 m set the
6	6				standing sail and roughs
8	6				
10	6				Later part fresh winds and clear
12	6				The watch employed at cleaning the
					Ship Latt by Ch 228 South
					Long by Chron 29 10 West



On Board Bark Pioneer During His Voyages

H	K	Hrs	Cours	Wind	Sea	Remarks	Saturday	Ther: 55	Off	March
2	4					Sluggish				
4	5									
6	6									
8	6									
10	6									
12	6									
2	6									
4	6									
6	6									
8	5									
10	4									
12	4									

This Day commences with strong  
 Trades at 4 P.M. some at sail to the  
 Eastward & strong to the South west  
 Middle part much the same fine  
 and pleasant weather  
 Latter part strong winds and  
 Pleasant weather the weather  
 employed in conveying the goods  
 Left by 11.45 South  
 Long Bay Chron: 2945

H	K	H.	Clouds	Winds	Bar	Remarks
2	5					Barometer Sunday Mar. 12 of 1888
4	5					This Day commences with strong
6	5					Winds and fine and pleasant
8	6					Weather
10	6					Middle part much the same
12	6					Latter part lighter winds and
2	6					Pleasant weather some nothing
4	6					Of note so ends these 24 hours
6	6					
8	5					
10	5					
12	4					

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	5'	S	East	Wind	Monday The 12 <sup>th</sup> of March
4	5'				This Day commences with brisk
6	5'				Wind and clear
8	6				Middle part insects the same
10	6				H & H. W. commence painting
12	6				
2	6	N. N. W	E. S. E.		Latter part light winds and
4	5'				pleasant weather the watch in
6	5'				Boys at painting the ship
8	5'				
10	5'				Lat by M. 3. 14 South
12	5'				Long by Chron 30 50

Richard Russell Master Em 1837

H	K	H <sup>o</sup>	Course	Speed	Remarks
2	4		NNE	6.8	This Day commences with light winds
4	4				At 2 P.M. finished painting
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

The party began work with flying clouds  
 latter part much the same  
 The weather improved at ships departure  
 so ends their 24 hours  
 Sailed by 11. 3. 28 South  
 Eng by 11. 3. 30 South

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Dr	Remarks
2	5'	8 1/2	SE	SE		Remarks Wednesday. Ther 15° Op March
4	4					This Day commenced with strong
6	5'					Winds and clear fine and pleasant
8	5'					Weather
10	5'					Made fast spreading at 2 H. m.
12	6'					Took in the sails and hapselant
2	5'					Shudding sails at 3 H and set the
4	4					Shudding sails
6	3					Latter part light mists and
8	5'					Clear the watch employed at
10	3					Ship's duty
12	3					Sat by N. 03 03 Miles South
						Song by Chron 33 45' Heat

H	K	Ho	Comes	Wind	Loc	Remarks
2	3			N N W	S E	This Day Commences with light breeze and clear fine and pleasant weather
4	3					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Midnight much the same  
At 6 A.M. took a squall from  
the N East at 4 A.M. while  
Breakt the topsails

Latter part squally of rain  
In End these 24 hours

Lat by Dead reck 30 miles S  
Long by Dead reck 33 45'



# On Board Bark Pioneer During the Passage

H	K	H's Course	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	4	SSE	SE		This Day commences with light
4	4				and squally at 4 P.M. made sail
6	3				
8	2				Middle part calm and clear
10	2				fine and pleasant weather
12	0				At 4 H.M. made all sail
2	0				
4	0				Latter part light winds the
6	2				watch employed at painting
8	2				
10	2				Lat by M. 0503 North
12	2				Long by Chron 3425 West

H	K	H's Course	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	3	SSE	SE		This Day commences with light
4	3				Winds and variable
6	3				
8	3	SW	SE		Middle part calm and clear
10	2				fine and pleasant weather
12	2				At 5 H.M. took a line
2	0				
4	0	SW	SE	Coast	Latter part light winds and
6	2				and pleasant the watch employed
8	4				Painting
10	4				
12	3				Lat by M. 540 North
					Long by Chron 3430 West

H	K	H's Course	Winds	Ln	Remarks
2	3	Cal			This Day commences with calm
4	0				At 6 P.M. took a line from the SE
6	0				
8	3	SW	SE		Middle part light winds and
10	3				and clear
12	2				
2	3				Latter part much the same
4	3				as in the 24 hours
6	3				
8	3				Lat by M. 256 North
10	3				
12	3				Long by Chron 3450

Barrow Brevett. Master Jan 1857

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	2				Monday Jan 20 <sup>th</sup> March 1857
4	3				This Day commences with light
6	3				Winds and pleasant weather at 2 <sup>nd</sup> m
8	3				Took on the fore to gallant standing
10	3				Sail.
12	3				Middle part much the same
2	3				Latter part light winds and close
4	3				The weather employed at ships duty
6	3				Be into there 24 hours
8	3				
10	3				Latter day M. 2.53 North
12	3				Long by Chron 25 40 N. 5. 10

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3				Tuesday Jan 21 <sup>st</sup> March 1857
4	3				This Day commences with light winds
6	3				and pleasant weather
8	3				Middle part much the same with
10	3				light winds and pleasant weather
12	3				Light clouds at 11:30 the
2	3				last standing sail
4	3				Latter part light winds and
6	3				clear fine and pleasant weather
8	3				The watch employed at ships duty
10	3				
12	3				Latter day M. 3.58 North
					Long by Chron 36 40

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3				Wednesday Jan 22 <sup>nd</sup> March 1857
4	3				This Day commences with light winds
6	3				and pleasant weather
8	3				Middle part much the same
10	3				Latter part light winds with
12	3				light clouds the watch employed
2	3				at ships duty so on 3
4	3				hours
6	3				
8	3				Latter day M. 4.06 North
10	3				Long by Chron 36 40 East
12	3				



# On Board Bark Pioneer During the Passage

H	K	H	Cross	Winds	Li	Remarks
						Thursday Feb 23 Off Marsh
2	5		N N W	N E		This Day Commences with brisk
4	5					Trade and squally at 2 P M
6	5					Saw a sail to the eastward at 4 P M
8	6					Took in the fore top gallant standing
10	6					Sail and fore reef
12	6					Miller part the same
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					Latter part strong winds and
8	6					Clouds at 10 H M saw a sail to
10	6					the westward steering S S E
12	6					So ends these 24 hours
						Lat by M 7 14 South
						Long by Chron 38.54 West

H	K	H	Cross	Winds	Li	Remarks
						Friday Feb 24 Off Marsh
2	6		N N W	N E		This Day Commences with strong
4	6					Winds and Clouds saw a sail
6	6					to the westward
8	6					Miller part much the same
10	6					At 4 H M set the fore reef
12	6					and fore top gallant standing sail
2	7					
4	7					Latter part fresh breezes
6	7					the watch improved at ships
8	7					Being so ends these 24 hours
10	6					
12	6					Lat by M 9 17 South
						Long by Chron 40.55

H	K	H	Cross	Winds	Li	Remarks
						Saturday Feb 25 Off Marsh
2	6		N N W	N E		This Day Commences with brisk
4	6					Winds and clear fine and pleasant
6	6					weather
8	8					
10	7					Miller part much the same
12	7					
2	7					Latter part fresh winds and clear
4	7					the watch improved at ships
6	7					Being so ends these 24 hours
8	6					
10	6					Lat by M 11 20 North
12	6					Long by Chron 42 50

Russell Russell Master Dec 1834

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	7		SSE	SE		This Day Commences with brisk winds and clear fine and pleasant
4	7					
6	6					
8	6					Middle part more moderate
10	5					
12	5					Latter part strong winds so ends these 24 hours
2	4					
4	5					
6	5					
8	6					
10	6					
12						

Lat by Pl. 1302 North

Long by Chron 44 55 West

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	6		SSE	SE		This Day Commences with strong wind and clear fine and pleasant weather
4	6					
6	6					
8	5					Middle part more moderate
10	5					
12	4					Latter part light winds and Pleasant weather the watch
2	5					Employed at making out the
4	5					Beam took up the line and
6	4					hauled so ends these 24 hours
8	4					
10	4					
12	3					

Lat by Pl. 1438 North

Long by Chron 44 10 West

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	3		SSE	SE		This Day Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
4	3					
6	3					
8	3		SSW	SE		Middle part much the same
10	3					
12	3					Latter part light winds and variable with flying clouds
2	3					The watch employed at ships
4	3					Duty so ends these 24 hours
6	2					
8	2					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Pl. 15183 North

Long by Chron 46 35 West



On Board Bark Pioneer During A Voyage

H	K	H	Course	Winds	See	Remarks
2	3		NW	W		Wednesday Feb 29 of March
4	4		NW	W		This day commences with light
6	4		NW	W		Winds from the North fine and
8	4		NW	W		Pleasant weather
10	4		NW	W		Middle part strong winds at 3
12	6		NW	W	5 1/2	He m took in the reefs at 4 PM
2	6		NW	W		Set the main reef
4	6		NW	W		Latter part strong winds and
6	8		NW	W		Clear the watch employed at
8	6		NW	W		Ships duty so ends these 24 hours
10	6		NW	W		Lat by M. 46 20 South
12	6		NW	W		Long by Chron 49.05

H	K	H	Course	Winds	See	Remarks
2	6		NW	W		Thursday Feb 30 of March
4	6		NW	W		This day commences with strong
6	6		NW	W		Winds at 2 PM same as ship
8	6		NW	W		To the eastward steaming to the
10	6		NW	W		Westward
12	6		NW	W		Middle part much the same
2	5		NW	W		Latter part light winds and
4	4		NW	W		Pleasant weather so ends these 24
6	4		NW	W		Hours
8	2		NW	W		Lat by M. 47 28 North
10	2		NW	W		Long by Chron 50 10 West
12	2		NW	W		

H	K	H	Course	Winds	See	Remarks
2	2		NW	W		Friday Feb 31 of March 1857
4	0		NW	W		This day commences with light
6	0		NW	W		Winds and variable at 2 PM Calm
8	0		NW	W		Took in the standing sails
10	1		NW	W		Middle part light winds from
12	1		NW	W		The westward
2	1		NW	W		Latter part much the same
4	2		NW	W		Fine and pleasant weather
6	3		NW	W		The watch employed at ships
8	3		NW	W		Duty so ends these 24 hours
10	3		NW	W		Lat by M. 48 56 North
12	3		NW	W		Long by Chron

# Railen Russell Master En 1837

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3			NNE	West	This Day Commences with light
4	3					Winds are clear fine and pleasant
6	3					Weather with a heavy swell from the
8	4					West Sea West
10	4					
12	4					Midle part much the same
2	7					
4	3	SE	SE	SE		Letter part light winds variable
6	3					The water impinged at ships duty
8	3					So ends these 24 hours
10	3					
12	3					Lat by M. 19 05 North
						Long by Chron. 50 23 West
						By Lunar 50 20

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3			SE	SE	This Day Commences with light
4	2					Winds are variable at 11 PM Calm
6	3					
8	3					Midle part light winds and clear
10	2					At 4 AM calm with a heavy
12	1					swell from the SE West
2	1					
4	1					Letter part Calm saw plenty of
6	0					Gulf weed So ends these 24 hours
8	0					
10	0					Lat by M. 19 40 North
12	0					Long by Chron. 50 30 West

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	0					This Day Commences with Calm
4	0					And clear fine and pleasant weather
6	0					At 6 PM took a light breeze from
8	2	SE	SE	SE		The SE East
10	1					
12	0					Midle part Calm and clear
2	0					
4	0					Letter part the same the water
6	0					impinged at ships duty so ends
8	0					these 24 hours
10	0					
12	0					Lat by M. 19 48 North
						Long by Chron. 50 06 West



# On Board Bark Pioneer During its Passage

H	HK	1	Hours	Wind	Remarks
2	0				This Day Commences with calm
4	0				At 4 P.M. took on light breeze
6	2	NNE	3.55		From the 35° 38' S
8	2				
10	2				While part light winds and pl
12	2				part within att 4 H.M. with the
2	2				rough and standing sails at 8 H.M.
4	2				part shifted the fore top sail at 6 H.M.
6	3				the shifted to the West
8	2				Latter part light winds and
10	3	SE	NNE		Sailing att 11 H.M. took in sail.
12	2				So Pl. this Day Satt by 20 10
Long by Direct 50 30					

H	HK	K	Hours	Wind	Remarks
2	2			NNE	This Day Commences with light
4	2				Winds equally att 4 P.M. the
6	3			SE by N NE	Wind shifted to the West
8	3				
10	3				While part much same
12	4				At 2 H.M. set the rough and
2	5				standing sails
4	5			East	
6	6				Latter part brisk wind and
8	6				Variable so ends these 24 hours
10	6				
12	6				Satt by Pl. 25 34 South
Long by Chron 50 20 West					

H	K	HK	Hours	Wind	Remarks
2	5			NW East	This Day Commences with strong
4	5				Winds and cloudy
6	5				
8	5				While part more moderate att 5
10	4				from the center to the south East
12	4			SE East	
2	4				Latter part Much the same
4	4				At 11 H.M. came again to the
6	5				Eastward so ends these 24 hours
8	5				
10	5				Satt by Pl. 23 04 South
12	5				Long by Chron 50 00

Reuben Russell Master In. 1834

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	4		NW by N	SSW		Friday The 7 <sup>th</sup> April 1834
4	5					This Day commences with strong winds
6	6					and clearing at 4 PM the wind shifted
8	6					to the south west at 5 PM took in
10	5					topgallants studding sails and mizls
12	5					Middle part much the same at 8 AM
2	5					The wind shifted to the North at 10 AM
4	5					Spoke ship Mary Ballard of Boston's
6	4					Days from before
8	4					
10	4					Letter part light and pleasant weather
12	4					so ends these 24 hours
						Lat by Alt 24 07 North
						Long by Chron 54 00 West

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	4		NW by N	SE		Saturday The 8 <sup>th</sup> April 1834
4	4					This Day commences with light wind
6	4					At 4 PM sets mizls and studding
8	4					Sails at 10 PM the shifted to SE
10	4					Middle part much the same
12	4					At 8 AM came a sail steering
2	4					to the eastward
4	3					Letter part brisk wind and clear
6	3					The watch employed at ships duty
8	3					so ends these 24 hours
10	5					Lat by Alt 24 50 North
12	5					Long by Chron 56 00 West

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Le	Remarks
2	5		NW by N	SE		Sunday The 9 <sup>th</sup> April 1834
4	5					This Day commences with brisk
6	5					Winds and clear fine and pleasant
8	5					weather
10	5					Middle part much the same
12	5					Letter part light wind's saw a sail
2	5					to the eastward fine and pleasant
4	5					weather so ends these 24 hours
6	4					Lat by Alt 25 40 North
8	4					Long by Chron 57 20 West
10	4					Long by Sund 56 40 West
12	4					



# On Board Bark Pioneer During the Passage

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
					Monday the 10 <sup>th</sup> of April 1852
2	5			N 5/8 W 5/8	This Day commences with light winds and clear fine and pleasant
4	5				At 4 P.M. set the land
6	5				standing sail
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				All the parts much the same
2	5				
4	5				Latter parts light winds and
6	5				Clear at 11 A.M. saw a sail
8	4				To the westward heading to eastward
10	4				
12	5				Lat by M. 26.40 South
					Long by Chron 59 24 West
					Long by Lunar 58 40 West

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
					Tuesday the 11 <sup>th</sup> of April
2	4			N 5/8 W 5/8	This Day commences with light winds at 4 P.M. the wind shifted
4	3				heading to the N 5/8 West took in
6	3			N 5/8 E 5/8 S	the standing sails
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Middle parts squally winds variable
2	1				At 3 A.M. Calm at 3 A.M. took in
4	0				light canvas from the N 5/8 E
6	2				
8	2			West 5/8 S	Latter parts light winds and variable
10	2				The watches employed at ships duty
12	2				
					Lat by M. 27 10 South
					Long by Chron 60 49 West 16000
					Long by Chron 59 49 5949
					0011

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
					Wednesday the 12 <sup>th</sup> of April
2	2			West 5/8 W	This Day commences with light winds and variable at 2 P.M. calm
4	0				At 5 P.M. took a breeze from the
6	0				N 5/8 West
8	0				
10	2			West 5/8 S	
12	2			N 5/8 E 5/8 West	Middle parts light winds and
2	3				Clear at 5 A.M. took ship to the
4	3				Eastward
6	3				
8	3				Latter parts much the same
10	3				Same at sail to the North
12	3				
					Lat by M. 27 35 South
					Long by Chron 60 25

# Runen Bridge Master En 1837

H	Ki	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		NNE	SE		This Day Commences with light winds and variable at 2 P.M. took ship to the Westward
4	3					
6	3		West	NNE		
8	4					
10	4					Middle part much the same At 3 to 4 M. set the sails
12	4					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Latter part light winds and clear  
fine and pleasant weather the weather  
improves at ship's entry

Lat. by Alt. 27 45 North  
Long. by Chron. 63 35 West

H	Ki	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2					This Day Commences with light winds At 2 P.M. Calm saw a sail to the Northward
4	0					
6	0					
8	0					
10	0					
12	0					
2	0					
4	0					
6	2					
8	4					
10	5					
12	5					

Middle part Calm and clear  
At 4 to 5 M. took a breeze from the  
SE at 6 AM set the standing  
sails

Latter part light winds and  
clear fine and pleasant weather  
So ends there 24 hours

Lat. by Alt. 27 54 North  
Long. by Chron. 62 05 West

H	Ki	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5		NNE	SE		This Day Commences with light winds entering 8 M. with all sail Set saw the bark H
4	5					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
2	4					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Middle part much the same  
At 10 to 11 M. saw a brig to the  
SEward

Latter part strong winds and  
cloudy some thick sails so ends there 24

Lat. by Alt. 28 18 North  
Long. by Chron. 63 50 West



# Am Board Bark Pioneer During a Passage

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	4		NW	SE	This Day Commences with strong
4	4				Winds and heavy at 2 P.M. same
6	4				At sail to the North heading to the
8	6				Westward
10	6				
12	5				Middle part moderate from
2	5				and pleasant weather
4	5				
6	5				Latter part much the same
8	5				Saw nothing of fish so over there
10	6				24 boxes
12	6				

Lat by  $30^{\circ}55'$  North  
Long by Chron  $66^{\circ}02'$

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	6		SW	SE	This Day Commences with strong
4	7				Winds from the SE at 6 P.M.
6	8				Took in the standing sails and
8	8				Rigging and fly sails
10	4				
12	4				Middle part much the same
2	7				At 4 P.M. took in the top sail
4	4				Sails at 6 A.M. main sail
6	4		SW	SE	
8	6				Latter part brisk winds and
10	6				Clear Saw nothing of water
12	6				

Lat by  $32^{\circ}40'$  North  
Long by Chron  $67^{\circ}45'$  West

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	5		NW	SE	This Day Commences with brisk
4	5				Winds from the south west with
6	5				Squalls at 2 P.M. took in the fly
8	5				Sails
10	5				
12	5				Middle part brisk winds and
2	5				Clear fine and pleasant weather
4	4		NW	SE	At 2 P.M. the shipper moved
6	4				To the NW at 3 A.M. took ship
8	4				To the westward
10	4				
12	4				Latter part much the same

Lat by  $34^{\circ}00'$  North  
Long by Chron  $69^{\circ}00'$

Rubem Russell Master En 1837

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	5			NNE by E East	This Day commences with strong
4	7				Winds and variable at 2 PM same
6	7				Two sails at 3 PM took in the
8	8			SE	top gallant sails at 5 PM took in
10	5				the topsails
12	5			N by E NNE	
2	4				While part much the same
4	3				At 4 AM the wind shifted to the
6	3			NNE by E NNE	NNE at 8 AM main sail
8	3				
10	3				Latter part brisk winds and clear
12	3				Set by M. 85 12 North
					Long by Chron 6919

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	4			NNE by E N West	This Day commences with brisk
4	4				Winds at 4 PM the wind shifted
6	5			NNE by E NNE	to the NNE at 10 PM took in the
8	5				main sail and fore sail the topsails
10	4				
12	5				While part strong winds and variable
2	5				with heavy squalls at 2 AM took in
4	4				the fore sail and fore topsail
6	3				At 8 AM set the fore sail and fore
8	3				topsail
10	3				
12	3				Latter part more moderate main sail
					Set by M. 36 18 North
					Long by Chron 6930 55 1/2

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3			NNE by E West	This Day commences with light
4	3				Winds and squalls with thunder at 4
6	3			NNE by E NNE	PM took in the main sail and fore
8	3				and fore topsails
10	3				
12	0				While part calm and clear
2	0				At 6 AM took a breeze from the
4	0				ENE at 8 AM main sail
6	0				
8	2			NNE by E ENE	Latter part light winds and
10	3				cloudy same as sail to the westward
12	3				Set by M. 36 49 North
					Long by Chron 6855 55 1/2



# On Board Bark Pioneer During Passage

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3			NW by N ENE	This Day commences with light winds and cloudy at 5 PM took in the studding sails at 8 PM took in the top gallant sail and fly till.
4	3			W by N S by E	
6	2			W by N S by E	
8	3			W by N S by E	
10	3			W by N S by E	
12	3			W by N S by E	
2	3				While part strong winds and squalls at 8 AM double reefed the topsails
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Latter part much the same  
 Ran two sails to the S West  
 Latt by N 36 48 South  
 Long by Chron 70 45 West

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	3			NW by N S by E	This Day commences with strong winds at 4 PM main sail at 5 PM ran in sail to the South east
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2			W by N	
6	2				
8	0				
10	0				
12	2			W by N S by E	

While part more moderate at 8 AM set the top gallant sails  
 At 8 AM calm  
 Latter part light wind and clear  
 Ran 9 sail to S West so ends these 24 hours  
 Latt by N 37 04 37 04 South  
 Long by Chron 74 25 West

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	2			North E E	This Day commences with light wind at 8 PM took the top gallant sails at 10 PM double reefed the topsails at 11 PM cast reef the topsails and took in the fore sail
4	3				
6	4				
8	5				
10	4				
12	2			W by N S by E	
2	2				
4	2			S E	
6	2				
8	2			South	
10	2				
12	2				

Latter part much the same  
 by to up 2 by S to N this Day  
 Latt by 2d 37 20 Long by 2d 74 20

Reverend Bishop's Master In 1837

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	Remarks	Date
2	1	SE	NNW		This Day Commences with strong	Tuesday Jan 25 <sup>th</sup> April 1857
4	1				Eales from the North at 2 PM same	
6	1				He lay to the N West trying to N. 88°	
8	1					
10	1				Winds part more moderate at 2 PM	
12	1				Set the main topsail, close reefs	
2	1				He set the fore sail and fore topsail	
4	2	88°	N West			
6	2				Latter part strong winds from the N West	
8	3				He 10 He 11 set 11th 12th 13th these sails	
10	3				So runs these 24 hours	
12	3					
	3				Lat. lay 11. 37 38 South	
					Long. lay Chron. 4130 West	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		S by E	NNE		This Day Commences with strong winds
4	3					And clear steering S. by East with full
6	3					Sails set
8	3					
10	3					Make fasts much the same
12	4					At 6 A.M. saw three sails
2	4					
4	4					Later fasts make runs from
6	4	N	SSW			The SSW boat steering South
8	4					So made three 24 hours
10	4					
12	4					Later by the 38 55 North
						Long by the 38 04 West

H	K	H	Course	Winds	See Remarks	Thursday The 27 of April.
2	4			N by E SWSW	This Day Commenced with local's merrit	
4	4				His clear fine and pleasant weather	
6	4			NWSW		
8	4				Made point nearly the same	
10	5				Hd 8 H m rounded dot no bottom	
12	4				Hd 6 H m at 100 fms N by West	
2	4				Hd 8 H m at the fore top of mts	
4	4				etc. etc. in sail	
6	4			N by W		
8	3				Latter point light much and	
10	3				Pleasant weather some small sails	
12	3					
					Lat by M. 40 40 South	
					Long by Chron 71 33 West	



H	K	HK	Comes	Winds	Remarks
2	3		Shy 6	SSW	This Day Commences with light
4	3				Winds from the SSW at 10 AM
6	3				Shy 6 at 2 PM saw the house
8	3				At 3 PM saw the light house at
10	0				Montauk at 10 PM took in sail
12	0				and lay by
2	0				While light house
4	0				At 4 AM made sail steering SSW
6	3				At 6 AM took a pilot
8	3				
10					
12					







Bread  
Butter  
Eggs  
Milk  
Apples  
Pineapples  
Pears  
Beans  
Spinach  
Lentils  
Mushrooms  
Rice  
Butter  
Corn  
Lard  
Cheese  
Vinegar  
Fresh Meat



34 lbs. Bkfst. Oil 11 Lbs.

34 lbs. Oil 11 Lbs. 11  
And 6 lbs. 11 lbs.

31  
26  

---

5  
4  

---

17

20 lbs. 11 lbs.

	Bray	Bray	Bray	Bray	Bray	Bray	Bray	Bray	Bray
October 12	1								
October 13	1	1	1	1	1				
October 20		1			1			3	20
October 24			1		1			1	
Oct 25		1	1	1					
Nov 1	1				1				
Nov 11		1	1		1				
Nov 14		1			1				
Nov 20			1	1					
Nov 22		1	1						
Nov 24		1	1						
Dec 1					1				
Dec 11		1							
Dec 16		1	1						
Dec 20									
Dec 24		1							
Dec 31		1							
Jan 3		1	1						
Jan 13		1							
Jan 18		1	1						
Jan 14					1				
Jan 23		1							
Jan 28		1	14						

55 lbs up most

22  
7  
15



[illegible]

















190

117

160

168

67/6,35710

630

1

20

13

1

34

29 m<sup>o</sup>

Q 44<sup>th</sup>

8m

3

5

53

33

88

Bms. 2.

*S. J. Cook*

August 15<sup>th</sup>

[illegible]

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page is bound, showing the stitching and the inner cover material. There is no text or other markings on the page.

1. *Thine*  
 2. *Edw. D. Webb*

Civil.

160

16-8

117

19C

62723

63) 6 3 5 (8  
5 4 4















